



## **State Library Agency Survey Fiscal Year 2007**

*November 2008*



## **Project Teams**

### **Institute of Museum and Library Services (IMLS), Office of Policy, Planning, Research, and Communication**

Mamie Bittner  
C. Arturo Manjarrez  
Everett Henderson  
Kim A. Miller

### **U.S. Census Bureau**

Suzanne Dorinski  
Michael Freeman  
Christopher Music  
Patricia O'Shea  
Cindy Sheckells

---

### **Institute of Museum and Library Services**

Dr. Anne-Imelda M. Radice, Director

The Institute of Museum and Library Services is the primary source of federal support for the nation's 122,000 libraries and 17,500 museums. The Institute's mission is to create strong libraries and museums that connect people to information and ideas. The Institute works at the national level and in coordination with state and local organizations to sustain heritage, culture, and knowledge; enhance learning and innovation; and support professional development. To learn more about the Institute, please visit [www.ims.gov](http://www.ims.gov).

### **Contact Information**

Institute of Museum and Library Services  
1800 M Street NW, 9th Floor  
Washington, DC 20036-5802  
202-653-IMLS (4657)  
[www.ims.gov](http://www.ims.gov)

Please direct questions about library statistics to [LibraryStats@ims.gov](mailto:LibraryStats@ims.gov).

Published: November 2008

This publication is only available online at [www.ims.gov/statistics](http://www.ims.gov/statistics).

### **Citation**

Henderson, E., Manjarrez, C., Miller, K., Dorinski, S., Freeman, M., Music, C., O'Shea, P., Sheckells, C. (2008). *State Library Agency Survey: Fiscal Year 2007* (IMLS-2008–StLA-02). Institute of Museum and Library Services. Washington, DC

Cover Design: Ellen Arnold

Pictured: Top: Tennessee State Library  
Bottom: Reference Department, State Library of Ohio

## **Acknowledgments**

Many individuals made important contributions to this report. This Institute of Museum and Library Services (IMLS) is grateful for their dedication.

Following is the list of those individuals (alphabetical by group):

U.S. Census Bureau staff:

Suzanne Dorinski, Michael Freeman, Christopher Music, Patricia O'Shea and Cindy Sheckells.

Others who improved the report through their careful review and members of the StLA Survey Steering Committee:

Carolyn Ashcraft, State Librarian, Arkansas State Library

Denise Davis, Director, ALA Office for Research and Statistics

Libby Law, former Survey Respondent

Suzanne Miller, Director and Librarian, Minnesota State Library Services and School Technology

Peggy Rudd, Director and Librarian, Texas State Library and Archives Commission

Diana Ray Tope, former Survey Respondent

Jan Walsh, State Librarian, Washington State Library

Barratt Wilkins, Librarian Emeritus, Florida Division of Library and Information

Alan Zimmerman, Survey Respondent, Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction

Sincere gratitude is expressed to the Survey Respondents and other State Library Agency staff who provided the data that made this report possible.

**(page intentionally blank)**

## Table of Contents

<b>Acknowledgments .....</b>	<b>iii</b>
<b>List of Tables .....</b>	<b>vi</b>
<b>Introduction .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Findings .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Tables .....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>Appendix A: Technical Notes .....</b>	<b>104</b>
<b>Appendix B: State Library Agency Applicants to the Universal Service                   (E-Rate Discount) Program .....</b>	<b>108</b>
<b>Appendix C: Recipients of Other Federal Income, by State and Type of Income Received .....</b>	<b>109</b>
<b>Appendix D: Survey Instrument and Instructions .....</b>	<b>110</b>
<b>Appendix E: Supplemental Tables .....</b>	<b>141</b>

## List of Tables

### **Governance, Allied Operations, Electronic Services, and Internet Access**

Table 1	Number of state library agencies, by location in state government, Fall 2007 .....	11
Table 2	Number of allied operations and other activities of state library agencies, by type of operation, type of activity, and state, Fiscal year 2007.....	13
Table 3	Type of electronic network functions funded or facilitated at the state level by state library agencies, by state, Fiscal year 2007 .....	15
Table 4	Number of state library agencies that funded or facilitated digitization or digital programs or services, by type of users and state, Fiscal year 2007 .....	17
Table 5	Type of electronic access to the holdings of other libraries in the state facilitated or subsidized by state library agencies, by state, Fiscal year 2007 .....	19
Table 6	State library agencies with statewide database licensing, by total expenditures, types of user groups covered, and state, Fiscal year 2007.....	21
Table 7	State library agencies expenditures for statewide database licensing, by source of revenue, and state, Fiscal year 2007 .....	23
Table 8	Library access to the Internet, by type of support from state library agencies and state, Fiscal year 2007 .....	25
Table 9	Number of Internet workstations available for public use in state library agency outlets, by type of ownership and state, Fiscal year 2007 .....	27

### **Services to Libraries and Cooperatives**

Table 10A	Number of services provided directly or by contract to public libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state, Fiscal year 2007 .....	29
Table 10B	Number of services provided directly or by contract to academic libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state, Fiscal year 2007.....	33
Table 10C	Number of services provided directly or by contract to school library media centers by state library agencies, by type of service and state, Fiscal year 2007 .....	37
Table 10D	Number of services provided directly or by contract to special libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state, Fiscal year 2007.....	41
Table 10E	Number of services provided directly or by contract to library cooperatives by state library agencies, by type of service and state, Fiscal year 2007.....	45

### **Outlets and User Groups, Public Service Hours, and Collections**

Table 11	Number of service outlets of state library agencies, by type of outlet, user group, and state, Fiscal year 2007 .....	49
Table 12	Total number of state library agency outlets and total hours open per typical week by outlet type and state, Fiscal year 2007 .....	53

Table 13	Number of library materials in all state library agency outlets that serve the general public and/or state government employees, by type of material, depository library designation, type of depository, and state, Fiscal year 2007 .....	55
----------	---	----

## **Service Transactions**

Table 14	Number of library service transactions in state library agency outlets that serve the general public and/or state government employees, by type of transaction and state, Fiscal year 2007 .....	57
Table 15	Number of library development activities of state library agencies, by type of activity and state, Fiscal year 2007 .....	59

## **Staff**

Table 16	Number and percentage distribution of budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies, by type of service and state, Fall 2007.....	61
----------	---	----

## **Revenue**

Table 17	Amount and percentage distribution of total revenue of state library agencies, by source of revenue and state, Fiscal year 2007 .....	63
Table 18	Amount and percentage distribution of federal revenue of state library agencies, by type of federal program and state, Fiscal year 2007.....	65
Table 19	Amount and percentage distribution of state revenue of state library agencies, by type of revenue and state, Fiscal year 2007 .....	67

## **Expenditures**

Table 20	Amount and percentage distribution of total expenditures of state library agencies, by source of revenue, total expenditures per capita, and state, Fiscal year 2007 .....	69
Table 21	Amount and percentage distribution of total expenditures of state library agencies, except capital outlay, by source of revenue, total expenditures per capita, and state, Fiscal year 2007 .....	71
Table 22	Amount and percentage distribution of operating expenditures of state library agencies, by source of revenue, operating expenditures per capita, and state, Fiscal year 2007.....	73
Table 23	Amount and percentage distribution of financial assistance to libraries expenditures of state library agencies, by source of revenue and state, Fiscal year 2007 .....	75
Table 24	Amount and percentage distribution of capital outlay expenditures of state library agencies, by source of revenue and state, Fiscal year 2007 .....	77
Table 25.	Amount and percentage distribution of other expenditures of state library agencies, by source of revenue and state, Fiscal year 2007.....	79
Table 26	Amount and percentage distribution of total expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure and state, Fiscal year 2007 .....	81

Table 27	Amount and percentage distribution of total expenditures of state library agencies, except capital outlay, from all sources, by type of expenditures, total expenditures per capita, and state, Fiscal year 2007 .....	83
Table 28	Amount and percentage distribution of operating expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure and state, Fiscal year 2007 .....	85
Table 29A	Expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state, Fiscal year 2007 .....	87
Table 29B	Percentage distribution of expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state, Fiscal year 2007 .....	89
Table 29C	Per capita expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state, Fiscal year 2007 .....	91
Table 29D	Expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state, Fiscal year 2007 .....	93
Table 29E	Percentage distribution of expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state, Fiscal year 2007 .....	95
Table 29F	Per capita expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state, Fiscal year 2007 .....	97
Table 30	Amount and percentage distribution of Library Services and Technology Act expenditures of state library agencies, by type of expenditure and state, Fiscal year 2007 .....	99
Table 31	Amount and percentage distribution of Library Services and Technology Act expenditures of state library agencies, by use of expenditure and state, Fiscal year 2007 .....	101

## **Appendix A Table**

Table A-1	Items with response rates below 100 percent, Fiscal year 2007 .....	105
-----------	---	-----

## **Appendix E Tables**

Table E-1	Number of state library agencies, by location in state government: 50 states and the District of Columbia, Fall 2007 .....	142
Table E- 2	Average and median number of library materials in state library agencies, by type of material: 50 states and the District of Columbia, Fiscal year 2007 .....	142
Table E-3	Average and median number of library service transactions in state library agency outlets that serve the general public or state government employees, by type of transaction: 50 states and the District of Columbia, Fiscal year 2007 .....	142



Table E-4	Number and percent of state library agencies providing services directly or by contract to libraries and library cooperatives, by type of library and service: 50 states and the District of Columbia, Fiscal year 2007 .....	143
Table E-5	Number and percent of service outlets of state library agencies, by type of outlet and user group served: 50 states and the District of Columbia, Fiscal year 2007 .....	144
Table E-6	Number and percentage distribution of budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies, by type of position and amount of revenue: 50 states and the District of Columbia, Fall 2007 .....	144
Table E-7	Revenues of state library agencies, by source and type of revenue and size of state population: 50 states and the District of Columbia, Fiscal year 2007 .....	145
Table E-8	Total expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure and amount of revenue: 50 states and the District of Columbia, Fiscal year 2007 .....	146
Table E-9	Expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for operating expenditures, by type of expenditure and amount of revenue: 50 states and the District of Columbia, Fiscal year 2007 .....	147
Table E-10	Expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and amount of revenue: 50 states and the District of Columbia, Fiscal year 2007 .....	148

**(page intentionally blank)**

## Introduction

This report marks the second release of library statistics data from the Institute of Museum and Library Services (IMLS). It contains data on state library agencies in the 50 states and the District of Columbia for state fiscal year (FY) 2007. The data were collected through the State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, the product of a cooperative effort between the Chief Officers of State Library Agencies (COSLA), IMLS and the U.S. Census Bureau. This cooperative effort makes possible the 100 percent response rate achieved for this survey. The frame or source of the list of respondents for this survey is based on the list that COSLA maintains of state library agencies. The FY 2007 survey is the 14th in the StLA series. The data upon which this report is based are final.

## Background

A state library agency is the official agency of a state that is charged by state law with the extension and development of public library services throughout the state and that has adequate authority under state law to administer state plans in accordance with the provisions of the Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) (P.L. 104–208). Beyond these two roles, state library agencies vary greatly. They are located in various departments of state government and report to different authorities. They are involved in various ways in the development and operation of electronic information networks. They provide different types of services to different types of libraries. They provide important reference and information services to state governments and administer the state libraries and special operations such as state archives, libraries for the blind and physically handicapped, and the State Center for the Book.<sup>1</sup> The state library agency may function as the state's public library at large, providing library services to the general public. This report provides information on the range of roles played by state library agencies and the various combinations of fiscal, human, and informational resources invested in such work. Some state libraries perform allied operations—that is, services not ordinarily considered a state library agency function. These allied operations may include maintaining state archives, managing state records, conducting legislative research for the state, or operating a museum or art gallery.

The state library agencies of the District of Columbia, Hawaii, and Maryland are different from the other state libraries in a variety of ways. They are administrative offices without a separate state library collection. In the District of Columbia, which is treated as a state for reporting purposes, the Martin Luther King Memorial Library, the central library of the District of Columbia Public Library, functions as a resource center for the district government. In Hawaii, the state library is located in the Hawaii State Public Library System. State law designates Enoch Pratt Free Library's central library as the Maryland State Library Resource Center. These collections are reported on the IMLS Public Libraries Survey (PLS) and thus are not reported on the StLA Survey, to avoid duplication.

The state library agencies of the District of Columbia, Hawaii, and Maryland administer LSTA funds and report LSTA revenues and expenditures in this report. To eliminate duplicative reporting, state funds for aid to libraries for the District of Columbia and Hawaii state library agencies are reported on the PLS, rather than on the StLA Survey, because of the unique situation of these two state agencies.

## Purpose of Survey

The purpose of the StLA Survey is to provide state and federal policymakers, researchers, and other interested users with descriptive information about state library agencies. The data collected are useful to (1) chief officers of state library agencies; (2) policymakers in the executive and legislative branches of federal and state governments; (3) government and library administrators at the federal, state, and local levels; (4) the American Library Association and its members or customers; (5) library and public policy researchers; and (6) the public, journalists, and others. Decision makers use this survey to obtain information about services and fiscal practices.

---

<sup>1</sup> The State Center for the Book, which is part of the Center for the Book program sponsored by the Library of Congress, promotes books, reading, and literacy, and is usually hosted or funded by the state.

## Organization of This Report

This report presents selected findings and background information about the survey. The body of this report is composed of tables providing an overview of state library agencies during the 2007 fiscal year. The tables present data on seven main topics.

- Collections—describes state library holdings of materials in various formats.
- Service Transactions—characterizes library use, such as circulation and reference transactions.
- Internet Access and Electronic Services —describes the efforts of agencies to facilitate internet access among libraries in their states, as well as the availability of statewide electronic services, information and networks.
- Staffing and Public Service Hours—staffing levels and the functions performed by employees of state library agencies, as well as the number of public service hours during a typical week.
- Expenditures—describes how state library funds are expended.
- Revenue—identifies various sources of revenue.
- Services to Libraries and Cooperatives—identifies activities and programs that support public, academic, school, special libraries, and library cooperatives.

Five appendixes supply supporting information. Appendix A provides technical information about the survey, data processing, and response rates. A list of the state library agencies participating in the Universal Service (e-rate discount) Program can be found in appendix B. State library agencies listed in appendix C have received federal income other than LSTA state library allocations. Appendix D contains the survey instrument and instructions, including definitions of terms used in the survey and this report. Supplemental tables appear in appendix E.

## Congressional Authorization

IMLS will fulfill the congressional mandate in the Museum and Library Services Act of 2003 as stated in SEC. 210. Analysis of Impact of Museum and Library Services:

‘From amounts described in sections 214(c) and 275(b), the Director shall carry out and publish analyses of the impact of...library services. Such analyses—  
(1) shall be conducted in ongoing consultation with—  
(A) State library administrative agencies;  
(B) State, regional, and national library...organizations; and  
(C) other relevant agencies and organizations;  
(2) shall identify national needs for, and trends of...library services provided with funds made available under subtitles B and C...

IMLS library survey activities will be designed to address high-priority library data needs; provide consistent, reliable, complete, and accurate indicators of the status and trends of state and public libraries; and report timely, useful, and high-quality data to the U.S. Congress, the states, other education policymakers, practitioners, data users, and the general public.

## Findings

### **Collections**

- In FY 2007, the number of book and serial volumes held by state library agencies totaled 24.1 million (table 13). Two state library agencies each had book and serial volumes exceeding 2 million: New York had 2.7 million and Michigan had 2.4 million volumes. The number of books and serial volumes in the Connecticut, New Jersey, Texas, and Virginia state libraries exceeded 1 million. The state library agencies for Hawaii, Idaho, Maryland, Minnesota and the District of Columbia did not maintain collections.<sup>2</sup>
- Thirty-five state library agencies held a total of 23.2 million uncatalogued government documents in FY 2007 (table 13). The five states with the largest collections of uncatalogued government documents were California (4.6 million), Illinois (3.4 million), Arkansas (2.8 million), Oklahoma (2.7 million), and Connecticut (1.7 million).
- Thirty-six state library agencies housed nearly 284,000 audio materials (table 13). Nearly 60 percent of these materials were held by two states: Tennessee (106,000) and Florida (60,000). Forty-six state library agencies held a total of 144,000 video materials. Four states held more than 10,000 video materials: Tennessee (23,000), Florida (16,000), Louisiana (13,000) and Wisconsin (11,000).
- Forty-six states held a total of 51,000 serial subscriptions (table 13). New York had the largest serial collection by far (14,000), followed by Connecticut (5,600), Michigan (5,000), California (3,000) and South Carolina (2,100).

### **Service Transactions**

- In FY 2007, there were 1.6 million visits to state library agencies (table 14). The states with the largest number of visits were Washington State (269,000), Virginia (193,000), and Michigan (152,000).
- State library agencies reported 2.4 million circulations in FY 2007 (table 14). Washington State reported the most circulation transactions (776,000). Other states with circulations of 100,000 or more were Maine (259,000), Virginia (235,000), Tennessee (233,000), Michigan (233,000), and New Mexico (144,000).
- In FY 2007, state library agencies conducted 917,000 reference transactions (table 14). Washington State reported the most reference transactions (104,000), followed by Florida (101,000), Indiana (71,000) and New York (70,000).
- State library agencies provided 397,000 interlibrary loans in FY 2007 (table 14). The four state libraries that provided the most interlibrary loans were Vermont (56,000), Maine (41,000), South Dakota (32,000), and New York (31,000).

---

<sup>2</sup> In Hawaii, the library collection is reported on the IMLS Public Libraries Survey. In Maryland, Enoch Pratt Central, the central library of the Enoch Pratt Free Library, is designated by state law as the State Library Resource Center. In the District of Columbia, the Martin Luther King Memorial Library, the central library of the District of Columbia Public Library, functions as a resource center for the municipal government. These collections are reported on the IMLS Public Libraries Survey (PLS) (collections of public libraries that serve as state resource centers are not reported on the StLA Survey, because these data are more appropriately reported on the PLS). Due to administrative restructuring, Minnesota and Idaho no longer actively maintain collections.

- In FY 2007, state library agencies received 181,000 interlibrary loans (table 14). The five state library agencies that received the most interlibrary loans were Maine (43,000), Ohio (21,000), South Dakota (23,000), North Dakota (18,000) and Louisiana (11,000).
- Nationwide in FY 2007, nearly 9,000 Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) and state grants were awarded (table 15). The most grants (2,000) were awarded by the Illinois state library agency, followed by New York's state library agency (1,000). These states accounted for more than one-third of the LSTA and state grants that were disbursed in FY 2007.
- State library agencies hosted 7,200 events in FY 2007 (table 15). Those events were attended by 134,000 individuals.
- The four state library agencies that hosted the largest number of events in FY 2007 were New York (939), California (532), Texas (421), and Ohio (375). The states with event attendance of more than 5,000 individuals were California (12,600), New York (8,800), Colorado (6,300), Ohio (5,700) and Alabama (5,500) (table 15).

### **Internet Access and Electronic Services**

- All state library agencies facilitated library access to the Internet in one or more of the following ways: providing Internet training or consultation to state or local library staff or state library end users; providing direct funding to libraries for Internet access; providing equipment to libraries for Internet access; providing access to directories, databases, or online catalogs via the Internet; or managing a Web site, file server, bulletin boards, or electronic mailing lists (table 8).
- Most state library agencies (46 states and the District of Columbia) planned or monitored the development of electronic networks in FY 2007 (table 3). State library agencies in 43 states and the District of Columbia operated electronic networks.
- State library agencies in 47 states and the District of Columbia supported the development of bibliographic databases via electronic networks, and state library agencies in 46 states and the District of Columbia supported the development of full text or data files via electronic networks (table 3).<sup>3</sup>
- 34 state library agencies provided funds or facilitated their own digitization or digital programs or services (table 4). Other libraries or library cooperatives received financial support or the facilitation of digitization or digital programs or services in 32 states.
- All of the state library agencies, except Nevada, Washington State and the District of Columbia facilitated or subsidized electronic access to a union catalog, a list of titles of works, usually periodicals, in physically separate library collections (table 5). Nine state libraries offered union catalog access via a Telnet gateway, and three (Montana, New York, and Pennsylvania) provided union catalog access on CD-ROMs.

### **Staffing and Hours**

- The total number of budgeted full-time-equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies was 3,500 as of October 1, 2007 (table 16), although there is a high degree of variability across the states. The range of budgeted full-time equivalent positions runs from 6 in Hawaii to 226 in Virginia .

---

<sup>3</sup> The development of bibliographic databases via electronic networks and the development of full text or data files via electronic networks are both classified as "database development activities." These activities include the creation of new databases or files as well as the conversion of existing materials into electronic format.

- On October 1, 2007, most of the budgeted FTE positions (52 percent) were in library services; 19 percent were in library development; 13 percent were in administration; and 16 percent were in other services, such as allied operations (table 16).
- Every state library agency, except Hawaii, offered public service hours in FY 2007. The number of hours at the main outlet that served the general public or state employees ranged from 60 hours per week in Tennessee to 32 hours per week in California (table 12). Forty-three state library agencies had main general public/state employee outlets that were open for 40 or more hours per week.
- In FY 2007, two state library agencies (Colorado and Idaho) did not offer public service hours at their main outlets (table 12).<sup>4</sup>

## **Expenditures**

- State library agencies reported total expenditures of \$1.2 billion in FY 2007. Total expenditures of state library agencies in FY 2007 were received from state funds (83 percent), federal funds (14 percent), and funds from other sources (3 percent) (table 20).
- In FY 2007, state library agencies' total expenditures averaged \$3.93 per capita (table 20). The 3 agencies with the highest total per capita expenditures (excluding the special cases of the District of Columbia and Hawaii) were Delaware (\$15.70), Rhode Island (\$12.83) and Maryland (\$10.53). The 3 agencies with the lowest per capita expenditures were Colorado (\$1.10), Texas (\$1.32) and Washington State (\$1.62). The median per capita expenditure across all states (again excluding the District of Columbia and Hawaii) was \$3.22.
- Operating expenditures, financial assistance to library expenditures, and other expenditures (all expenditures except capital outlay) were supported by revenue from federal, state, and other sources. In FY 2007, state library agencies reported \$164.3 million in expenditures from federal revenue sources, \$981.2 million from state sources and an additional \$37.4 million from other funding sources (table 21).
- Revenue for operating expenditures is received from various public and private sources. Sixty-nine percent (\$234.4 million) of FY 2007 operating expenditures came from state revenue, 26 percent (\$89.7 million) of operating expenditures were funded by the federal government, and the remaining 5 percent (\$15.8 million) of operating expenditures were funded by other sources (table 22).
- In FY 2007, the total expenditures for financial assistance to libraries were \$817.7 million. The states with the largest expenditures for financial assistance to libraries in FY 2007 were reported by New York (\$115.2 million), Pennsylvania (\$94.1 million) and Maryland (\$56.8 million). State library agencies' financial assistance to libraries is funded by federal, state and other revenue sources. In FY 2007, 90 percent (\$732.8 million) of financial assistance to libraries by state library agencies came from state sources (table 23).
- In FY 2007, in five state library agencies (Louisiana, Maine, Michigan, New Mexico, and Virginia) 100 percent of the support for financial assistance to libraries was from state revenue (table 23).
- In FY 2007, state library agencies reported capital outlay expenditures of \$2.4 million (table 24). State revenue was the source of 76 percent of those capital outlay expenditures.

---

<sup>4</sup> The District of Columbia and Maryland did not offer public service hours either, but these agencies function as administrative offices without separate state library connections. See the *Background* section in the *Introduction*.

- Federal revenue represented 12 percent of state library agencies' capital outlay expenditures in FY 2007 (table 24). Eight state library agencies had capital outlay expenditures from federal revenue: Arkansas, Colorado, Florida, Idaho, Kansas, Kentucky, Mississippi, and North Carolina.
- Other expenditures are those not included in operating expenditures, financial assistance to libraries, or capital outlay. These other expenditures may include expenditures for allied operations, if the expenditures are from the state library agency budget. In FY 2007, state library agencies had \$25.3 million in other expenditures (table 25).
- In FY 2007, most (56 percent) of state library agencies' other expenditures (\$14.1 million) were supported by state revenue (table 25). Federal revenue supported 30 percent (\$7.6 million) of state library agencies' other expenditures. 'Other' sources of funding accounted for 14 percent (\$3.6 million) of expenditures in the other category.
- Expenditures are categorized as total, operating expenditures, financial assistance to libraries, capital outlay, and other. Financial assistance to libraries represented the largest percentage of expenditures (69 percent) in FY 2007, accounting for \$817.7 million of expenditures by state library agencies, followed by operating expenditures (29 percent), which account for \$339.9 million of expenditures, and capital outlay (0.2 percent), which accounted for \$2.4 million of expenditures (table 26). Operating expenditures include staff (salaries, wages and employee benefits), collection expenditures, and other related spending (table 28). Staff account for the largest share of state library operating expenses (56 percent), followed by 'Other' (36 percent) and collection expenditures (8 percent).
- State library agencies' total expenditures reported in FY 2007 for financial assistance to individual public libraries were \$477.5 million, representing 58 percent of all expenditures for financial assistance to libraries (tables 29A and 29B).
- Library cooperatives serving only public libraries received \$123.8 million in financial support from state library agencies in FY 2007 (table 29A). Fifteen percent of all financial assistance to libraries was targeted to library cooperatives serving public libraries only (table 29B).
- Per capita expenditures of state library agencies for financial assistance to libraries in FY 2007 were \$1.58 for individual public libraries and \$0.41 for library cooperatives serving only public libraries (table 29C).
- In FY 2007, state library agencies' financial assistance to libraries from state sources totaled \$732.8 million (table 29D). Individual public libraries received \$438.8 million of those state funds (table 29D), representing 60 percent of state revenue for financial assistance for libraries (table 29E). Library cooperatives serving only public libraries received \$113.5 million in financial support from state library agencies from state sources in FY 2007; this accounted for 16 percent of state-funded spending on financial assistance to libraries (tables 29D and 29E).
- Per capita expenditures of state library agencies for financial assistance to libraries, from state sources, were \$1.45 for individual public libraries and \$0.38 for library cooperatives serving only public libraries (table 29F).
- In FY 2007, state library agencies had expenditures of \$160.7 million in LSTA funds for statewide services, grants, or LSTA administration (table 30). The vast majority of the LSTA funds were targeted to statewide services<sup>5</sup> (56 percent) or grants (41 percent).

---

<sup>5</sup> Examples of efforts that LSTA statewide services funds help support are literacy programs, computer training programs and access to library services for the physically challenged.



- Library technology, connectivity, and services accounted for 54 percent of LSTA expenditures by state library agencies in FY 2007. Other activities that were targeted were services to persons having difficulty using libraries (19 percent) and services for lifelong learning (24 percent). LSTA administration costs accounted for 3 percent of all LSTA expenditures by state library agencies in FY 2007 (table 31).

## **Revenue**

- Sources of state library agency revenue are the federal government, state government, and other sources, such as local, regional, or multijurisdictional sources, or through fees for service or fines. State library agencies may receive income from private sources, such as foundations, corporations, friends of libraries groups, and individuals. In FY 2007, state library agencies reported total revenue of \$1.2 billion (table 17). Most revenue was from state sources (84 percent), followed by federal sources (14 percent) and other sources (3 percent).<sup>6</sup>
- In FY 2007, federal revenue to state library agencies totaled \$161.3 million, and state revenue was \$989.7 million. California (\$16.5 million), Texas (\$10.6 million), New York (\$9.3 million) and Florida (\$8.3 million) received the most federal revenue in 2007; North Dakota (\$705,000), Wyoming (\$738,000) and Vermont (\$783,000) received the least (table 17).
- Of the federal revenue to state library agencies in FY 2007, 98 percent (\$158 million) was LSTA funds (table 18).<sup>7</sup>
- Most of the \$989.7 million in state revenue available in FY 2007 funded state aid to libraries (64 percent). Thirty percent of state revenue supported state library agency operations. The remaining 6 percent of state revenue supported other activities, such as interagency transfers. Hawaii, New Hampshire, South Dakota and the District of Columbia targeted 100 percent of their state revenue to state library agency operations (table 19).

## **Services to Libraries and Cooperatives**

### *Services to Public Libraries*

- Public libraries serve all residents of a given community, district, or region, and typically receive financial support, in whole or part, from public funds. All state library agencies provided the following types of services to public libraries: administration of Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) grants; collection of library statistics; library planning, evaluation, and research; and review of technology plans for the e-rate discount program (table 10A).
- Nearly all state library agencies (46 to 50 agencies) provided consulting services, continuing education, interlibrary loan referral services, library legislation preparation or review, and summer reading program support (table 10A).

<sup>6</sup> Federal income includes state program income under the LSTA (P.L. 104–208), income from Title II of the Library Services and Construction Act (LSCA) (P.L. 101–254), and other federal income. Note: LSCA was superseded by LSTA, but LSCA Title II funds are still active.

<sup>7</sup> The District of Columbia Public Library functions as a state library agency and is eligible for federal LSTA funds in this capacity. The state library agency for Hawaii is associated with the Hawaii State Public Library System and operates all public libraries within its jurisdiction. The state funds for aid to libraries for these two agencies are reported on the NCES Public Libraries Survey, rather than on the StLA Survey, because of the unique situation of these two state agencies, and to eliminate duplicative reporting of these data.

- Services to public libraries provided by 39 to 41 state library agencies included administration of state aid, literacy program support, reference referral services, state standards or guidelines, or statewide public relations or library promotion campaigns (table 10A).
- Thirteen state library agencies reported accreditation of public libraries, 15 reported preservation/conservation services and 21 state library agencies reported certification of public librarians in fiscal year (FY) 2007 (table 10A).

#### *Services to Academic Libraries*

- Academic libraries are integral parts of colleges, universities, or other academic institutions for postsecondary education, organized and administered to meet the needs of students, faculty, and affiliated staff. In FY 2007, more than two-thirds of state library agencies (35 to 40 agencies) provided the following services to academic libraries: administration of LSTA grants, continuing education, interlibrary loan referral services, or reference referral services (table 10B).
- In FY 2007, 3 state library agencies (Illinois, Montana, and New York) administered state aid to academic libraries (table 10B).
- Thirty-three state library agencies provided consulting services, 26 provided union list development, and 20 provided statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns to academic libraries in FY 2007 (table 10B).
- In FY 2007, no state library agency reported accreditation of academic libraries (table 10B). The state library agencies in Indiana, Massachusetts, New Mexico, and Washington State reported certification of academic librarians.

#### *Services to School Library Media Centers*

- School library media centers (LMCs) meet the curricular, information, and recreational needs of students, teachers, and administrators. More than two-thirds of state library agencies (37 to 39) provided administration of LSTA grants, continuing education programs, or interlibrary loan referral services to LMCs in FY 2007 (table 10C).
- In 2007, some 31 agencies provided reference referral services, an additional 31 provided consulting services, 22 provided union list development and 21 provided statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns to LMCs (table 10C).
- The state library agencies in Illinois and Montana administered state aid to school LMCs in FY 2007 (table 10C).
- No state library agencies reported accreditation of LMCs, but three state library agencies (Indiana, Massachusetts, and Pennsylvania) reported certification of library media specialists in FY 2007 (table 10C).

#### *Services to Special Libraries*

- Special libraries are located in business firms, professional associations, government agencies, or other organized groups. A special library may be maintained by a parent organization to serve a specialized clientele; or an independent library may provide materials or services, or both, to the public, a segment of the public, or other libraries. Special libraries include libraries in state institutions. The scope of special library collections and services is limited to the subject interests of the host or parent institution. In FY 2007, more than two-thirds of state library agencies (34 to 40 agencies) served special libraries through administration of LSTA grants, consulting services, continuing education, interlibrary loan referral, and reference referral services (table 10D).

- Twenty-seven state library agencies provided library planning, evaluation, and research to special libraries in FY 2007 (table 10D). 25 provided union list development to special libraries.
- Five state library agencies (Illinois, Montana, New York, Rhode Island, and Washington State) administered state aid to special libraries in FY 2007 (table 10D).
- In FY 2007, no state library agency accredited special libraries. The state library agencies for Indiana, Massachusetts, Oklahoma, and Washington State reported certification of librarians in special libraries (table 10D).

#### *Services to Library Cooperatives*

- Library cooperatives are groups of autonomous libraries joined by formal or informal agreements to perform various services cooperatively, such as resource sharing or communications. They include multitype library systems. Thirty-five state library agencies administered LSTA grants to library cooperatives in FY 2007 (table 10E).
- At least half of state library agencies (26 to 32 agencies) provided the following services to library cooperatives in FY 2007: consulting services, continuing education, interlibrary loan referral, library legislation preparation/review, library planning/evaluation research and the universal service (e-rate discount) program (table 10E).
- In FY 2007, 23 state library agencies administered state aid to library cooperatives. Five state library agencies reported library cooperative accreditation, and 7 reported certification of librarians of library cooperatives (table 10E).

## Tables

**Table 1. Number of state library agencies, by location in state government: Fall 2007**

State	Legislative branch	Executive branch								
		Independent agency reporting to				Part of larger agency				
		Total	Total	Governor	Board or commission	Total	Department of Education	Department of Cultural Resources	Department of State	Other <sup>1</sup>
50 States and DC	2	49	18	3	15	31	13	5	5	8
Alabama	†	1	1	†	X	†	†	†	†	†
Alaska	†	1	†	†	†	1	X	†	†	†
Arizona	X	†	†	†	†	†	†	†	†	†
Arkansas	†	1	†	†	†	1	X	†	†	†
California	†	1	1	X	†	†	†	†	†	†
Colorado	†	1	†	†	†	1	X	†	†	†
Connecticut	†	1	1	†	X	†	†	†	†	†
Delaware	†	1	†	†	†	1	†	†	X	†
District of Columbia	†	1	1	†	X	†	†	†	†	†
Florida	†	1	†	†	†	1	†	†	X	†
Georgia	†	1	†	†	†	1	†	†	†	X
Hawaii	†	1	†	†	†	1	X <sup>2</sup>	†	†	†
Idaho	†	1	†	†	†	1	†	†	†	X
Illinois	†	1	†	†	†	1	†	†	X	†
Indiana	†	1	1	X	†	†	†	†	†	†
Iowa	†	1	†	†	†	1	X	†	†	†
Kansas	†	1	1	X	†	†	†	†	†	†
Kentucky	†	1	†	†	†	1	†	†	†	X
Louisiana	†	1	†	†	†	1	†	X	†	†
Maine	†	1	1	†	X	†	†	†	†	†
Maryland	†	1	†	†	†	1	X	†	†	†
Massachusetts	†	1	1	†	X	†	†	†	†	†
Michigan	†	1	†	†	†	1	†	†	†	X
Minnesota	†	1	†	†	†	1	X	†	†	†
Mississippi	†	1	1	†	X	†	†	†	†	†
Missouri	†	1	†	†	†	1	†	†	X	†
Montana	†	1	1	†	X	†	†	†	†	†
Nebraska	†	1	1	†	X	†	†	†	†	†
Nevada	†	1	†	†	†	1	†	†	†	X
New Hampshire	†	1	†	†	†	1	†	X	†	†

See notes at end of table.

**Table 1. Number of state library agencies, by location in state government: Fall 2007—Continued**

State	Legislative branch	Executive branch								
		Independent agency reporting to				Part of larger agency				
		Total	Total	Governor	Board or commission	Total	Department of Education	Department of Cultural Resources	Department of State	Other <sup>1</sup>
New Jersey	†	1	1	†	X	†	†	†	†	†
New Mexico	†	1	†	†	†	1	†	X	†	†
New York	†	1	†	†	†	1	X	†	†	†
North Carolina	†	1	†	†	†	1	†	X	†	†
North Dakota	†	1	†	†	†	1	X	†	†	†
Ohio	†	1	1	†	X	†	†	†	†	†
Oklahoma	†	1	1	†	X	†	†	†	†	†
Oregon	†	1	1	†	X	†	†	†	†	†
Pennsylvania	†	1	†	†	†	1	X	†	†	†
Rhode Island	†	1	†	†	†	1	†	†	†	X
South Carolina	†	1	1	†	X	†	†	†	†	†
South Dakota	†	1	†	†	†	1	X	†	†	†
Tennessee <sup>3</sup>	X	†	†	†	†	†	†	†	†	†
Texas	†	1	1	†	X	†	†	†	†	†
Utah	†	1	†	†	†	1	†	X	†	†
Vermont	†	1	†	†	†	1	†	†	†	X
Virginia	†	1	†	†	†	1	X	†	†	†
Washington	†	1	†	†	†	1	†	†	X <sup>4</sup>	†
West Virginia	†	1	1	†	X	†	†	†	†	†
Wisconsin	†	1	†	†	†	1	X	†	†	†
Wyoming	†	1	†	†	†	1	†	†	†	X

† Not applicable.

X Applicable.

<sup>1</sup>Georgia—Board of Regents of the University System of Georgia.

Idaho—Office of the State Board of Education.

Kentucky—Education Cabinet.

Michigan—Department of History, Arts and Libraries.

Nevada—Department of Cultural Affairs.

Rhode Island—Department of Administration.

Vermont—Agency of Administration.

Wyoming—Department of Administration and Information.

<sup>2</sup>The state library agency is part of the Department of Education, which is governed by an elected State Board of Education. The Board appoints the Superintendent of Education as the chief executive officer of the public school system, and the State Librarian as the chief executive officer of the public library system.<sup>3</sup>The state library agency is a division of the Department of State, which is located in the legislative branch of state government.<sup>4</sup>The official name of the larger agency is the Office of the Secretary of State.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.

**Table 2. Number of allied operations and other activities of state library agencies, by type of operation, type of activity, and state: Fiscal year 2007**

State	Type of operation						Type of activity	
	Total	Primary state legislative research organization	State archives	State records management service	State history museum/art gallery	Other <sup>1</sup>	Contract for state resource center or reference/information service center	Host or provide funding for State Center for the Book
50 States and DC	31	4	10	10	3	4	12	26
Alabama	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Alaska	3	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Arizona	4	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Arkansas	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
California	1	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Colorado	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Connecticut	3	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N
Delaware	0	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
District of Columbia	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Florida	3	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N
Georgia	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Hawaii	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Idaho	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Illinois	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Indiana	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Iowa	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Kansas	2	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	Y
Kentucky	2	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	N
Louisiana	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Maine	0	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Maryland	0	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Massachusetts	0	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Michigan	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Minnesota	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Mississippi	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Missouri	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Montana	1	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N
Nebraska	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Nevada	2	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y
New Hampshire	1	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y

See notes at end of table.

**Table 2. Number of allied operations and other activities of state library agencies, by type of operation, type of activity, and state: Fiscal year 2007—Continued**

State	Type of operation						Type of activity	
	Total	Primary state legislative research organization	State archives	State records management service	State history museum/ art gallery	Other <sup>1</sup>	Contract for state resource center or reference/information service center	Host or provide funding for State Center for the Book
New Jersey	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
New Mexico	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
New York	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
North Carolina	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
North Dakota	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Ohio	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Oklahoma	3	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y
Oregon	0	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Pennsylvania	0	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Rhode Island	0	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
South Carolina	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
South Dakota	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Tennessee	1	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
Texas	2	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N
Utah	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Vermont	0	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Virginia	2	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	N
Washington	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
West Virginia	1	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y
Wisconsin	0	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Wyoming	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y

Y Yes.

N No.

<sup>1</sup>Florida—Florida Administration Code.

Montana—Natural Resource Information System.

New Hampshire—Library and Archives of New Hampshire's Political Tradition.

West Virginia—State Government Documents Clearinghouse.

NOTE: State library agencies were asked to report all allied operations, regardless of whether the allied operations were funded from the agency's budget. An allied operation is an office, bureau, division, center, or other organizational unit or service within a state library agency with staff, mission, and resources to provide service not ordinarily considered a state library agency function. It is characterized by having: (a) a specific mission, which may be a part of the state library agency's overall mission statement; (b) staff assigned for that mission; that staff usually includes professionals other than librarians (such as historians, archivists, curators, etc.) appropriate to its mission; (c) a high-level manager or supervisor who reports to the state library agency's chief officer or to a deputy designated by the chief officer; and (d) financial resources clearly identified and managed for the operation.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.



**Table 3. Type of electronic network functions funded or facilitated at the state level by state library agencies, by state: Fiscal year 2007**

State	Type of electronic network function			
	Electronic network planning or monitoring	Electronic network operation	Database development	
			Biblio-graphic databases	Full text or data files
50 States and DC	47	44	48	47
Alabama	Y	N	Y	Y
Alaska	Y	Y	Y	Y
Arizona	Y	Y	Y	Y
Arkansas	Y	Y	Y	Y
California	Y	N	Y	N
Colorado	Y	Y	Y	Y
Connecticut	Y	Y	Y	Y
Delaware	Y	Y	Y	Y
District of Columbia	Y	Y	Y	Y
Florida	Y	Y	Y	Y
Georgia	Y	Y	Y	Y
Hawaii	Y	Y	Y	Y
Idaho	Y	Y	Y	Y
Illinois	Y	Y	Y	Y
Indiana	Y	Y	Y	Y
Iowa	Y	Y	Y	Y
Kansas	Y	Y	Y	Y
Kentucky	N	N	Y	Y
Louisiana	Y	Y	Y	Y
Maine	Y	Y	Y	Y
Maryland	Y	Y	Y	Y
Massachusetts	Y	Y	Y	Y
Michigan	Y	Y	Y	Y
Minnesota	Y	Y	Y	Y
Mississippi	Y	Y	Y	Y
Missouri	Y	Y	Y	Y
Montana	Y	Y	Y	Y
Nebraska	N	N	Y	N
Nevada	Y	Y	Y	Y
New Hampshire	Y	Y	Y	Y

See notes at end of table.

**Table 3. Type of electronic network functions funded or facilitated at the state level by state library agencies, by state: Fiscal year 2007—Continued**

State	Type of electronic network function			
	Electronic network planning or monitoring	Electronic network operation	Database development	
			Biblio-graphic databases	Full text or data files
New Jersey	Y	Y	Y	Y
New Mexico	N	N	Y	Y
New York	Y	Y	Y	Y
North Carolina	Y	N	Y	Y
North Dakota	Y	Y	Y	Y
Ohio	Y	Y	Y	Y
Oklahoma	Y	Y	Y	Y
Oregon	Y	Y	N	Y
Pennsylvania	Y	Y	Y	Y
Rhode Island	Y	Y	N	N
South Carolina	Y	Y	Y	Y
South Dakota	Y	Y	Y	Y
Tennessee	Y	Y	Y	Y
Texas	N	N	N	N
Utah	Y	Y	Y	Y
Vermont	Y	Y	Y	Y
Virginia	Y	Y	Y	Y
Washington	Y	Y	Y	Y
West Virginia	Y	Y	Y	Y
Wisconsin	Y	Y	Y	Y
Wyoming	Y	Y	Y	Y

Y Yes.

N No.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.

**Table 4. Number of state library agencies that fund or facilitate digitization or digital programs or services, by type of user and state: Fiscal year 2007**

State	Other libraries or library cooperatives		
	StLA	Other state agencies	
50 States and DC	34	13	32
Alabama	N	N	Y
Alaska	Y	N	Y
Arizona	Y	Y	Y
Arkansas	N	N	N
California	Y	N	Y
Colorado	Y	Y	Y
Connecticut	Y	N	N
Delaware	Y	N	N
District of Columbia	N	N	N
Florida	Y	Y	Y
Georgia	N	N	N
Hawaii	N	N	N
Idaho	Y	N	Y
Illinois	Y	Y	Y
Indiana	Y	Y	Y
Iowa	Y	N	N
Kansas	Y	N	N
Kentucky	Y	Y	Y
Louisiana	Y	N	N
Maine	N	N	N
Maryland	N	N	Y
Massachusetts	N	N	Y
Michigan	Y	N	Y
Minnesota	N	N	Y
Mississippi	N	N	Y
Missouri	Y	Y	Y
Montana	Y	Y	Y
Nebraska	Y	N	Y
Nevada	Y	N	Y
New Hampshire	N	N	N

See notes at end of table.

**Table 4. Number of state library agencies that fund or facilitate digitization or digital programs or services, by type of user and state: Fiscal year 2007**

—Continued

State	StLA	Other state agencies	Other libraries or library cooperatives
New Jersey	Y	N	Y
New Mexico	Y	N	N
New York	Y	Y	Y
North Carolina	Y	Y	Y
North Dakota	N	N	N
Ohio	N	N	Y
Oklahoma	Y	N	N
Oregon	N	N	Y
Pennsylvania	Y	N	Y
Rhode Island	N	N	Y
South Carolina	Y	Y	Y
South Dakota	Y	N	N
Tennessee	Y	N	Y
Texas	Y	Y	Y
Utah	Y	N	Y
Vermont	Y	N	N
Virginia	Y	N	N
Washington	Y	N	Y
West Virginia	N	N	N
Wisconsin	N	Y	Y
Wyoming	Y	N	N

Y Yes.

N No.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.

**Table 5. Type of electronic access to the holdings of other libraries in the state facilitated or subsidized by state library agencies, by state: Fiscal year 2007**

State	Web-based union catalog (international, national, statewide, multistate, regional)			
	CD-ROM union catalog <sup>1</sup>	Telnet gateway <sup>2</sup>		Other
50 States and DC	3	9	48	11
Alabama	N	N	Y	N
Alaska	N	Y	Y	Y <sup>3</sup>
Arizona	N	N	Y	N
Arkansas	N	Y	Y	N
California	N	N	Y	N
Colorado	N	N	Y	N
Connecticut	N	N	Y	N
Delaware	N	N	Y	Y <sup>4</sup>
District of Columbia	N	N	N	N
Florida	N	N	Y	N
Georgia	N	N	Y	N
Hawaii	N	N	Y	N
Idaho	N	N	Y	N
Illinois	N	N	Y	N
Indiana	N	N	Y	Y <sup>3</sup>
Iowa	N	N	Y	Y <sup>5</sup>
Kansas	N	N	Y	N
Kentucky	N	N	Y	N
Louisiana	N	N	Y	N
Maine	N	N	Y	N
Maryland	N	Y	Y	N
Massachusetts	N	N	Y	Y <sup>6</sup>
Michigan	N	N	Y	N
Minnesota	N	N	Y	N
Mississippi	N	N	Y	Y <sup>4</sup>
Missouri	N	N	Y	N
Montana	Y	Y	Y	N
Nebraska	N	N	Y	N
Nevada	N	N	N	Y <sup>4</sup>
New Hampshire	N	Y	Y	N

See notes at end of table.

**Table 5. Type of electronic access to the holdings of other libraries in the state facilitated or subsidized by state library agencies, by state: Fiscal year 2007—Continued**

State	Web-based union catalog (international, national, statewide, multistate, regional)			
	CD-ROM union catalog <sup>1</sup>	Telnet gateway <sup>2</sup>		Other
New Jersey	N	N	Y	N
New Mexico	N	N	Y	N
New York	Y	Y	Y	N
North Carolina	N	N	Y	N
North Dakota	N	N	Y	N
Ohio	N	Y	Y	Y <sup>5</sup>
Oklahoma	N	N	Y	N
Oregon	N	N	Y	N
Pennsylvania	Y	N	Y	Y <sup>7</sup>
Rhode Island	N	Y	Y	Y <sup>4</sup>
South Carolina	N	N	Y	N
South Dakota	N	N	Y	N
Tennessee	N	N	Y	N
Texas	N	N	Y	N
Utah	N	N	Y	N
Vermont	N	N	Y	N
Virginia	N	N	Y	N
Washington	N	N	N	N
West Virginia	N	Y	Y	N
Wisconsin	N	N	Y	Y <sup>5</sup>
Wyoming	N	N	Y	N

Y Yes.

N No.

<sup>1</sup>A CD-ROM union catalog lists the holdings of participating libraries on one or more compact discs.

<sup>2</sup>A Telnet gateway allows users to log onto the on-line catalogs of other libraries via the Internet. Telnet access is available in text format only.

<sup>3</sup>State online databases.

<sup>4</sup>Web access to online catalog.

<sup>5</sup>Web-based interlibrary loan system.

<sup>6</sup>Virtual catalog.

<sup>7</sup>Digital Versatile Disc (DVD) access to library holdings.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.

**Table 6. State library agencies with statewide database licensing, by total expenditures, types of user groups covered, and state: Fiscal year 2007**

State	Total statewide database licensing expenditures (thousands of dollars)	User groups covered by statewide database licensing expenditures						
		Public libraries	Academic libraries	School library media centers	Special libraries <sup>1</sup>	Library cooperatives	Other state agencies	Remote users
50 States and DC	\$59,390	49	43	41	38	33	43	49
Alabama	3,844	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Alaska	33	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Arizona	429	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Arkansas	811	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
California	1,172	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Colorado	125	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Connecticut	1,841	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Delaware	452	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
District of Columbia	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Florida	2,004	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Georgia	1,669	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Hawaii	635	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Idaho	265	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Illinois	2,655	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Indiana	283	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Iowa	210	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Kansas	363	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Kentucky	408	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Louisiana	959	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Maine	800	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Maryland	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Massachusetts	862	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Michigan	2,130	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Minnesota	900	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Mississippi	1,246	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Missouri	1,394	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Montana	265	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Nebraska	410	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Nevada	800	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
New Hampshire	300	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y

See notes at end of table.

**Table 6. State library agencies with statewide database licensing, by total expenditures, types of user groups covered, and state: Fiscal year 2007—Continued**

State	Total statewide database licensing expenditures (thousands of dollars)	User groups covered by statewide database licensing expenditures						
		Public libraries	Academic libraries	School library media centers	Special libraries <sup>1</sup>	Library cooperatives	Other state agencies	Remote users
New Jersey	\$4,727	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
New Mexico	206	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
New York	2,643	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
North Carolina	1,823	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y
North Dakota	110	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Ohio	2,478	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Oklahoma	958	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Oregon	446	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Pennsylvania	2,098	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Rhode Island	25	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
South Carolina	2,296	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
South Dakota	234	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Tennessee	903	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Texas	7,056	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Utah	536	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Vermont	139	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Virginia	2,080	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Washington	378	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
West Virginia	546	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y
Wisconsin	2,038	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Wyoming	406	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y

Y Yes.

N No.

<sup>1</sup>A library in a business firm, professional association, government agency, or other organized group; a library that is maintained by a parent organization to serve a specialized clientele; or an independent library that may provide materials or services, or both, to the public, a segment of the public, or to other libraries. Scope of collections and services are limited to the subject interests of the host or parent institution. Includes libraries in state institutions.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.



**Table 7. State library agency expenditures for statewide database licensing, by source of revenue and state: Fiscal year 2007**

State	Source of revenue						
	Total	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>
					Percentage distribution		
	In thousands of dollars						
50 States and DC	\$59,390	\$21,537	\$34,933	\$2,920	36.3	58.8	4.9
Alabama	3,844	87	3,758	0	2.3	97.7	0.0
Alaska	33	33	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Arizona	429	429	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Arkansas	811	705	105	0	87.0	13.0	0.0
California	1,172	1,172	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Colorado	125	125	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Connecticut	1,841	70	1,759	12	3.8	95.6	0.6
Delaware	452	0	452	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	2,004	2,004	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Georgia	1,669	580	1,089	0	34.7	65.3	0.0
Hawaii	635	567	59	9	89.3	9.2	1.4
Idaho	265	0	181	85	0.0	68.1	31.9
Illinois	2,655	837	1,818	0	31.5	68.5	0.0
Indiana	283	283	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Iowa	210	210	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Kansas	363	363	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Kentucky	408	119	289	0	29.2	70.8	0.0
Louisiana	959	405	554	0	42.2	57.8	0.0
Maine	800	0	300	500	0.0	37.5	62.5
Maryland	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	862	281	581	0	32.6	67.4	0.0
Michigan	2,130	2,130	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Minnesota	900	0	900	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Mississippi	1,246	21	1,225	0	1.7	98.3	0.0
Missouri	1,394	0	1,394	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Montana	265	0	219	46	0.0	82.6	17.4
Nebraska	410	118	291	0	28.9	71.1	0.0
Nevada	800	300	500	0	37.5	62.5	0.0
New Hampshire	300	100	200	0	33.3	66.7	0.0

See notes at end of table.

**Table 7. State library agency expenditures for statewide database licensing, by source of revenue and state: Fiscal year 2007—Continued**

State	Source of revenue						
	Total	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	\$4,727	\$667	\$4,060	\$0	14.1	85.9	0.0
New Mexico	206	21	185	0	10.1	89.9	0.0
New York	2,643	2,643	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
North Carolina	1,823	0	1,823	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
North Dakota	110	10	100	0	9.1	90.9	0.0
Ohio	2,478	0	1,336	1,142	0.0	53.9	46.1
Oklahoma	958	245	713	0	25.6	74.4	0.0
Oregon	446	446	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Pennsylvania	2,098	319	1,779	0	15.2	84.8	0.0
Rhode Island	25	25	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
South Carolina	2,296	31	2,265	0	1.3	98.7	0.0
South Dakota	234	190	44	0	81.4	18.6	0.0
Tennessee	903	732	0	172	81.0	0.0	19.0
Texas	7,056	1,827	4,312	917	25.9	61.1	13.0
Utah	536	488	48	0	91.0	9.0	0.0
Vermont	139	52	49	38	37.4	35.5	27.1
Virginia	2,080	2,080	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Washington	378	378	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
West Virginia	546	326	221	0	59.6	40.4	0.0
Wisconsin	2,038	0	2,038	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Wyoming	406	119	287	0	29.3	70.7	0.0

<sup>1</sup>Other—Expenditures of (a) any other revenue from public sources, such as local, regional, or multijurisdictional sources; (b) revenue received from private sources, such as foundations, corporations, Friends groups, and individuals; and (c) revenue generated by the state library agency, such as fines and fees for services.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.

**Table 8. Library access to the Internet, by type of support from state library agencies and state: Fiscal year 2007**

State	Training or consultation to facilitate access, by user		Providing direct funding for Internet access	Providing equipment for Internet access	Providing access to directories, databases, or online catalogs via the Internet	Managing website, file server, bulletin boards, or electronic mailing lists
	State and local library staff	StLA end users				
50 States and DC	50	47	28	36	51	51
Alabama	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Alaska	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Arizona	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Arkansas	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
California	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Colorado	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Connecticut	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Delaware	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
District of Columbia	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y
Florida	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Georgia	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Hawaii	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Idaho	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Illinois	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Indiana	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Iowa	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Kansas	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Kentucky	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y
Louisiana	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Maine	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Maryland	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Massachusetts	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Michigan	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Minnesota	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y
Mississippi	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Missouri	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Montana	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Nebraska	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Nevada	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
New Hampshire	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

See notes at end of table.

Table 8. Library access to the Internet, by type of support from state library agencies and state: Fiscal year 2007—Continued

State	Training or consultation to facilitate access, by user		Providing direct funding for Internet access	Providing equipment for Internet access	Providing access to directories, databases, or online catalogs via the Internet	Managing website, file server, bulletin boards, or electronic mailing lists
	State and local library staff	StLA end users				
New Jersey	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
New Mexico	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
New York	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
North Carolina	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
North Dakota	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Ohio	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Oklahoma	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Oregon	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Pennsylvania	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Rhode Island	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
South Carolina	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
South Dakota	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Tennessee	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Texas	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Utah	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Vermont	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Virginia	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Washington	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
West Virginia	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Wisconsin	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Wyoming	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

Y Yes.

N No.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.

**Table 9. Number of Internet workstations available for public use in state library agency outlets, by type of ownership and state: Fiscal year 2007**

State	Total	StLA-owned	Other
50 States and DC	805	796	9
Alabama	21	21	0
Alaska	7	7	0
Arizona	11	11	0
Arkansas	11	11	0
California	15	15	0
Colorado	2	2	0
Connecticut	39	39	0
Delaware	16	16	0
District of Columbia	0	0	0
Florida	24	21	3
Georgia	2	2	0
Hawaii	0	0	0
Idaho	0	0	0
Illinois	18	18	0
Indiana	39	38	1
Iowa	15	15	0
Kansas	5	5	0
Kentucky	6	6	0
Louisiana	50	50	0
Maine	40	35	5
Maryland	0	0	0
Massachusetts	1	1	0
Michigan	44	44	0
Minnesota	0	0	0
Mississippi	6	6	0
Missouri	7	7	0
Montana	7	7	0
Nebraska	3	3	0
Nevada	20	20	0
New Hampshire	20	20	0

See notes at end of table.

**Table 9. Number of Internet workstations available for public use in state library agency outlets, by type of ownership and state: Fiscal year 2007—Continued**

State	Total	StLA-owned	Other
New Jersey	27	27	0
New Mexico	20	20	0
New York	50	50	0
North Carolina	14	14	0
North Dakota	12	12	0
Ohio	28	28	0
Oklahoma	31	31	0
Oregon	9	9	0
Pennsylvania	28	28	0
Rhode Island	3	3	0
South Carolina	25	25	0
South Dakota	3	3	0
Tennessee	17	17	0
Texas	11	11	0
Utah	3	3	0
Vermont	20	20	0
Virginia	55	55	0
Washington	13	13	0
West Virginia	5	5	0
Wisconsin	0	0	0
Wyoming	2	2	0

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.

**Table 10A. Number of services provided directly or by contract to public libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2007**

State	Accreditation of libraries	Adminis- tration of LSTA grants <sup>1</sup>	Adminis- tration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review	Library planning/ evaluation/ research	Literacy program support
50 States and DC	13	51	40	21	51	50	50	22	46	48	51	40
Directly	13	51	40	21	51	50	47	14	42	47	51	33
Contract	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	8	4	1	0	7
Alabama	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	N	D	D
Alaska	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	N
Arizona	N	D	D	N	D	D	C	C	D	D	D	C
Arkansas	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
California	N	D	D	N	D	D	C	C	N	D	D	D
Colorado	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N	C	C	D	D
Connecticut	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	C
Delaware	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
District of Columbia	N	D	N	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	D	D
Florida	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Georgia	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Hawaii	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Idaho	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N	N	D	D	D
Illinois	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Indiana	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Iowa	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Kansas	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	C	D	D	D	N
Kentucky	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	N	N	D	D	C
Louisiana	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Maine	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	C	D	D	D	D
Maryland	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	N	D	D	D
Massachusetts	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	C	C	D	D	D
Michigan	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	N
Minnesota	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	C	D	D	N
Mississippi	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Missouri	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	C	D	D	D
Montana	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	C	D	D	D	N
Nebraska	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	C
Nevada	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
New Hampshire	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D

See notes at end of table.

**Table 10A. Number of services provided directly or by contract to public libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2007—Continued**

State	Adminis- tration of		Adminis- tration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Cooperative		Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review	Library planning/ evaluation/ research	Literacy program support
	Accreditation of libraries	LSTA grants <sup>1</sup>					Continuing education programs	purchasing of library materials				
New Jersey	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	C
New Mexico	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	N	D	N	D	C
New York	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
North Carolina	D	D	D	D	D	D	C	C	D	D	D	N
North Dakota	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	C	D	N	D	N
Ohio	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Oklahoma	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Oregon	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	N	D	D	D
Pennsylvania	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Rhode Island	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	C
South Carolina	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
South Dakota	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Tennessee	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Texas	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Utah	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	N
Vermont	D	D	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	N
Virginia	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Washington	N	D	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	N
West Virginia	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Wisconsin	N	D	N	D	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Wyoming	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	N

See notes at end of table.



**Table 10A. Number of services provided directly or by contract to public libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2007—Continued**

State	OCCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) <sup>2</sup>	Preservation/ conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/ guidelines	Statewide coordinated digital program or service	Statewide public relations/ library promotion campaigns	Statewide virtual reference service	Summer reading program support	Union list develop- ment <sup>3</sup>	Universal Service (E-rate discount) Program review <sup>4</sup>
50 States and DC	33	15	40	18	41	25	39	25	50	34	51
Directly	28	11	38	9	39	19	36	14	47	23	51
Contract	5	4	2	9	2	6	3	11	3	11	0
Alabama	D	N	D	N	D	D	D	D	D	N	D
Alaska	D	N	D	N	D	D	C	N	D	C	D
Arizona	D	N	D	C	D	D	C	N	D	C	D
Arkansas	D	C	D	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	D
California	D	C	D	N	N	C	N	C	C	C	D
Colorado	N	N	D	N	D	C	D	D	D	N	D
Connecticut	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	N	D	D	D
Delaware	N	N	N	N	C	D	D	D	D	D	D
District of Columbia	D	D	D	D	D	N	D	N	D	N	D
Florida	D	D	D	C	C	C	N	C	D	C	D
Georgia	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	N	D	D	D
Hawaii	D	N	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D
Idaho	D	N	N	N	D	N	D	N	D	N	D
Illinois	D	N	D	N	D	D	D	D	D	C	D
Indiana	N	N	D	N	D	D	D	D	D	N	D
Iowa	N	N	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D
Kansas	D	N	D	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Kentucky	D	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D	D	D
Louisiana	D	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	D	D	D
Maine	N	D	D	N	D	N	D	N	D	D	D
Maryland	C	N	N	N	D	N	D	C	D	N	D
Massachusetts	N	D	D	N	D	N	C	C	D	N	D
Michigan	N	N	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D
Minnesota	N	N	N	N	D	C	N	N	N	N	D
Mississippi	C	N	D	N	N	N	D	N	D	N	D
Missouri	C	N	N	C	D	C	N	N	D	C	D
Montana	C	N	D	N	D	N	D	C	D	C	D
Nebraska	D	N	D	C	D	D	D	N	D	D	D
Nevada	D	D	D	N	D	N	D	D	D	N	D
New Hampshire	N	N	D	C	D	N	N	D	D	D	D

See notes at end of table.

**Table 10A. Number of services provided directly or by contract to public libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2007—Continued**

State	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) <sup>2</sup>	Preservation/ conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/ guidelines	Statewide coordinated digital program or service	Statewide public relations/ library promotion campaigns	Statewide virtual reference service	Summer reading program support	Union list develop- ment <sup>3</sup>	Universal Service (E-rate discount) Program review <sup>4</sup>
New Jersey	N	C	N	N	D	C	D	C	C	D	D
New Mexico	D	N	D	N	D	N	D	N	D	D	D
New York	N	D	D	N	D	N	D	N	D	N	D
North Carolina	D	N	D	C	D	N	D	C	D	D	D
North Dakota	D	N	D	D	N	N	D	N	D	C	D
Ohio	D	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	D	N	D
Oklahoma	N	D	N	C	D	N	D	D	D	D	D
Oregon	N	N	C	N	N	N	N	C	C	N	D
Pennsylvania	C	N	D	C	D	D	D	C	D	C	D
Rhode Island	N	C	C	N	D	N	D	C	D	N	D
South Carolina	D	D	D	N	D	N	D	N	D	D	D
South Dakota	D	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	D	C	D
Tennessee	D	D	N	D	D	D	D	N	D	D	D
Texas	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	N	D	D	D
Utah	N	N	N	N	D	N	D	N	D	N	D
Vermont	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	N	D	N	D
Virginia	D	D	D	D	D	D	N	N	D	D	D
Washington	D	N	D	N	N	D	D	N	D	N	D
West Virginia	D	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Wisconsin	N	N	D	C	D	D	N	C	D	C	D
Wyoming	N	N	D	N	N	N	D	N	D	D	D

D Directly. Services provided directly by the state library agency (StLA) are those provided without any intermediary by the StLA to libraries or library cooperatives.

C Contract. Services provided by contract by the StLA are those provided by a third party or intermediary under legal contract to the StLA.

N Not provided. The state library agency does not provide this service.

<sup>1</sup>LSTA—Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208).

<sup>2</sup>OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)—Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group.

<sup>3</sup>Union list development—A union list is a list of titles of works, usually periodicals, and their locations in physically separate library collections.

<sup>4</sup>This program was established by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) under the Telecommunications Act of 1996 (P.L. 104–104). State library agencies review and approve technology plans for libraries or library cooperatives applying for E-rate discounts under this program.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.

**Table 10B. Number of services provided directly or by contract to academic libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2007**

State	Adminis- tration of		Adminis- tration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review	Library planning/ evaluation/ research	Literacy program support
	Accreditation of libraries	LSTA grants <sup>1</sup>										
50 States and DC	0	40	3	4	15	33	39	17	39	19	22	5
Directly	0	40	3	4	14	33	34	9	36	19	21	4
Contract	0	0	0	0	1	0	5	8	3	0	1	1
Alabama	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Alaska	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N
Arizona	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	C	D	D	D	N
Arkansas	N	D	N	N	N	N	C	N	D	N	N	N
California	N	D	N	N	D	D	C	C	N	N	N	N
Colorado	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N	C	N	D	N
Connecticut	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N	D	N	N	N
Delaware	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N	C	N	N	N
District of Columbia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Florida	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	N	D	N	N	N
Georgia	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	N	N	N
Hawaii	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	D	N	N	N
Idaho	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	N	D	D	N
Illinois	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Indiana	N	D	N	D	N	D	D	N	D	N	D	N
Iowa	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	N
Kansas	N	D	N	N	N	D	N	C	D	D	N	N
Kentucky	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	N	N	N	N
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	N
Maine	N	N	N	N	N	D	D	C	D	D	D	N
Maryland	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Massachusetts	N	D	N	D	D	N	N	C	C	D	N	N
Michigan	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	N	N	N
Minnesota	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Mississippi	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	N
Missouri	N	D	N	N	N	D	C	N	N	D	C	N
Montana	N	D	D	N	C	N	C	C	D	N	N	N
Nebraska	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	N
Nevada	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N	N	D	D	D
New Hampshire	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	D	N	N

See notes at end of table.

**Table 10B. Number of services provided directly or by contract to academic libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2007—Continued**

State	Adminis- tration of		Adminis- tration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Cooperative		Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review	Library planning/ evaluation/ research	Literacy program support
	Accreditation of libraries	LSTA grants <sup>1</sup>					Continuing education programs	purchasing of library materials				
New Jersey	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	N	D	N	N	N
New Mexico	N	D	N	D	N	D	D	N	D	N	N	C
New York	N	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	N
North Carolina	N	D	N	N	N	D	C	C	D	N	D	N
North Dakota	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	C	D	N	D	N
Ohio	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	N	D	D
Oklahoma	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	N
Oregon	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	N	D	D	N
Pennsylvania	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Rhode Island	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	N
South Carolina	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	N	N
South Dakota	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	N
Tennessee	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Texas	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	D	D	N	D	N
Utah	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	N
Vermont	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	D	D	N	N	N
Virginia	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	D	D	N	N	N
Washington	N	D	N	D	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	N
West Virginia	N	N	N	N	D	D	N	N	D	N	N	N
Wisconsin	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	N
Wyoming	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	D	D	N	D	N

See notes at end of table.

Table 10B. Number of services provided directly or by contract to academic libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2007—Continued

State	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) <sup>2</sup>	Preservation/ conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/ guidelines	Statewide coordinated digital program or service	Statewide public relations/ library promotion campaigns	Statewide virtual reference service	Union list develop- ment <sup>3</sup>
50 States and DC	18	13	35	10	6	15	20	19	26
Directly	16	9	33	4	6	9	19	10	17
Contract	2	4	2	6	0	6	1	9	9
Alabama	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N
Alaska	D	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	C
Arizona	D	D	D	N	D	N	C	N	C
Arkansas	D	C	D	N	N	N	N	N	D
California	N	C	D	N	N	C	N	N	N
Colorado	N	N	D	N	D	C	D	D	N
Connecticut	N	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	D
Delaware	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	D
District of Columbia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Florida	D	D	D	C	N	C	N	C	C
Georgia	D	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	D
Hawaii	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N
Idaho	D	N	N	N	D	N	D	N	N
Illinois	D	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	C
Indiana	N	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N
Iowa	N	N	N	N	N	D	D	N	D
Kansas	D	N	D	N	N	D	N	D	D
Kentucky	D	D	N	D	N	N	N	N	D
Louisiana	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N
Maine	N	D	D	N	N	N	D	N	D
Maryland	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	C	N
Massachusetts	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	C	N
Michigan	N	N	D	N	N	D	N	N	D
Minnesota	N	N	N	N	N	C	N	N	N
Mississippi	N	N	D	N	N	N	D	N	N
Missouri	N	N	N	N	N	C	N	N	N
Montana	C	N	D	N	N	N	D	N	C
Nebraska	D	N	D	C	N	D	D	N	D
Nevada	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	D	N
New Hampshire	N	N	D	C	N	N	N	D	D

See notes at end of table.

**Table 10B. Number of services provided directly or by contract to academic libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2007—Continued**

State	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) <sup>2</sup>	Preservation/ conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/ guidelines	Statewide coordinated digital program or service	Statewide public relations/ library promotion campaigns	Statewide virtual reference service	Union list develop- ment <sup>3</sup>
New Jersey	N	C	N	N	N	C	N	C	D
New Mexico	N	N	D	N	N	N	D	N	N
New York	N	D	D	N	D	N	D	N	N
North Carolina	D	N	D	C	D	N	D	C	D
North Dakota	D	N	D	N	N	N	D	N	C
Ohio	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	N
Oklahoma	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	D	D
Oregon	N	N	C	N	N	N	N	C	N
Pennsylvania	C	N	D	C	N	D	N	C	C
Rhode Island	N	C	C	N	D	N	D	C	N
South Carolina	D	D	D	N	N	N	D	N	N
South Dakota	D	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	C
Tennessee	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	N	N
Texas	D	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	D
Utah	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Vermont	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N
Virginia	D	N	D	D	N	N	N	N	D
Washington	N	N	D	N	N	N	D	N	N
West Virginia	N	N	D	N	N	N	D	N	N
Wisconsin	N	N	D	C	N	D	N	C	C
Wyoming	N	N	D	N	N	N	D	N	D

D Directly. Services provided directly by the state library agency (StLA) are those provided without any intermediary by the StLA to libraries or library cooperatives.

C Contract. Services provided by contract by the StLA are those provided by a third party or intermediary under legal contract to the StLA.

N Not provided. The state library agency does not provide this service.

<sup>1</sup>LSTA—Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208).

<sup>2</sup>OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)—Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group.

<sup>3</sup>Union list development—A union list is a list of titles of works, usually periodicals, and their locations in physically separate library collections.

NOTE: Summer reading program support is not included as a service in this table, as academic libraries do not provide such programs as defined by the state library and public library community. Universal service (E-rate discount) program review was also omitted as academic libraries are ineligible for federal funds under this program unless their budgets are independent of their parent institution's budget, and no state library agency reported this service.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.

**Table 10C. Number of services provided directly or by contract to school library media centers by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2007**

State	Accreditation of libraries	Adminis- tration of	Adminis- tration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review	Library planning/ evaluation/ research	Literacy program support
		LSTA grants <sup>1</sup>										
50 States and DC	0	37	2	3	12	31	39	15	39	21	25	9
Directly	0	37	2	3	12	31	35	10	36	20	23	7
Contract	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	5	3	1	2	2
Alabama	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Alaska	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	N
Arizona	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N
Arkansas	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	N	D	N	N	N
California	N	D	N	N	N	N	C	C	N	N	N	N
Colorado	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N	C	C	D	D
Connecticut	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	N	N	N
Delaware	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	C	N
District of Columbia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Florida	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	N	D	N	N	N
Georgia	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	N	N	N
Hawaii	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	D	N	N	N
Idaho	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	N	D	D	D
Illinois	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Indiana	N	D	N	D	N	D	D	N	D	N	D	N
Iowa	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	N
Kansas	N	D	N	N	N	D	N	N	D	D	N	N
Kentucky	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	N
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Maine	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	C	D	D	D	D
Maryland	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	N	N
Massachusetts	N	D	N	D	D	N	N	C	C	D	N	N
Michigan	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	N	N	N
Minnesota	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	C	D	N	N
Mississippi	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	N
Missouri	N	D	N	N	N	D	C	N	N	D	C	C
Montana	N	D	D	N	N	N	C	C	D	N	N	N
Nebraska	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	N
Nevada	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
New Hampshire	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N

See notes at end of table.

**Table 10C. Number of services provided directly or by contract to school library media centers by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2007—Continued**

State	Adminis- tration of		Adminis- tration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review	Library planning/ evaluation/ research	Literacy program support
	Accreditation of libraries	LSTA grants <sup>1</sup>										
New Jersey	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	N	D	N	N	N
New Mexico	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	N	N	C
New York	N	N	N	N	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	N
North Carolina	N	D	N	N	N	N	C	N	D	N	D	N
North Dakota	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	C	D	N	D	N
Ohio	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	N	D	N
Oklahoma	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	N
Oregon	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N	N	D	D	N
Pennsylvania	N	D	N	D	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Rhode Island	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	N
South Carolina	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	D	N	N	N	N
South Dakota	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	N
Tennessee	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Texas	N	N	N	N	N	D	D	D	D	N	D	N
Utah	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	N	D	N	N	N
Vermont	N	N	N	N	D	D	D	D	D	N	N	N
Virginia	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	D	D	N	N	N
Washington	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	N
West Virginia	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	D	N	N	N
Wisconsin	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Wyoming	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	D	D	N	D	N

See notes at end of table.



**Table 10C. Number of services provided directly or by contract to school library media centers by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2007—Continued**

State	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) <sup>2</sup>	Preservation/ conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/ guidelines	Statewide coordinated digital program or service	Statewide public relations/ library promotion campaigns	Statewide virtual reference service	Summer reading program support	Union list develop- ment <sup>3</sup>	Universal Service (E-rate discount) Program review <sup>4</sup>
50 States and DC	16	10	31	8	11	13	21	18	17	22	3
Directly	14	6	29	3	11	8	19	10	16	14	3
Contract	2	4	2	5	0	5	2	8	1	8	0
Alabama	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Alaska	D	N	D	N	D	N	C	N	N	C	D
Arizona	D	N	D	N	N	N	C	N	N	C	N
Arkansas	D	C	D	N	N	N	N	N	D	D	N
California	N	C	D	N	N	C	N	N	N	N	N
Colorado	N	N	D	N	D	C	D	D	D	N	D
Connecticut	N	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	D	N
Delaware	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	D	N
District of Columbia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	N
Florida	D	D	D	C	N	C	N	C	D	C	N
Georgia	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N
Hawaii	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Idaho	D	N	N	N	D	N	D	N	N	N	N
Illinois	D	N	D	N	D	D	D	D	D	C	N
Indiana	N	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N	N	N
Iowa	N	N	N	N	N	D	D	N	N	D	N
Kansas	D	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	N	D	N
Kentucky	D	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Maine	N	D	D	N	D	N	D	N	N	D	N
Maryland	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	C	N	N	N
Massachusetts	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	C	N	N	N
Michigan	N	N	D	N	N	D	D	N	D	D	N
Minnesota	N	N	N	N	D	C	N	N	N	N	N
Mississippi	N	N	D	N	N	N	D	N	N	N	N
Missouri	N	N	N	N	N	C	N	N	D	N	N
Montana	C	N	D	N	N	N	D	N	N	C	N
Nebraska	D	N	D	C	N	D	D	N	D	D	N
Nevada	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	N
New Hampshire	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	N	D	N

See notes at end of table.

**Table 10C. Number of services provided directly or by contract to school library media centers by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2007—Continued**

State	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) <sup>2</sup>	Preservation/ conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/ guidelines	Statewide coordinated digital program or service	Statewide public relations/ library promotion campaigns	Statewide virtual reference service	Summer reading program support	Union list develop- ment <sup>3</sup>	Universal Service (E-rate discount) Program review <sup>4</sup>
New Jersey	N	C	N	N	N	N	N	C	C	D	N
New Mexico	N	N	D	N	N	N	D	N	D	N	N
New York	N	D	D	N	D	N	D	N	D	N	N
North Carolina	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
North Dakota	D	N	D	D	N	N	D	N	N	C	N
Ohio	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	D	N	N
Oklahoma	N	D	N	C	N	N	N	D	N	N	N
Oregon	N	N	C	N	N	N	N	C	N	N	N
Pennsylvania	C	N	D	C	D	D	D	C	D	C	N
Rhode Island	N	C	C	N	D	N	D	C	D	N	N
South Carolina	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	N	N
South Dakota	D	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	D	N	N
Tennessee	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Texas	N	N	N	N	D	D	N	N	D	D	N
Utah	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Vermont	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	N
Virginia	D	N	D	D	N	N	N	N	N	D	N
Washington	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	N	N
West Virginia	N	N	D	N	N	N	D	N	N	N	N
Wisconsin	N	N	D	C	D	D	N	C	N	C	D
Wyoming	N	N	D	N	N	N	D	N	N	D	N

D Directly. Services provided directly by the state library agency (StLA) are those provided without any intermediary by the StLA to libraries or library cooperatives.

C Contract. Services provided by contract by the StLA are those provided by a third party or intermediary under legal contract to the StLA.

N Not provided. The state library agency does not provide this service.

<sup>1</sup>LSTA—Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208).

<sup>2</sup>OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)—Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group.

<sup>3</sup>Union list development—A union list is a list of titles of works, usually periodicals, and their locations in physically separate library collections.

<sup>4</sup>This program was established by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) under the Telecommunications Act of 1996 (P.L. 104–104). State library agencies review and approve technology plans for libraries or library cooperatives applying for E-rate discounts under this program.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.

**Table 10D. Number of services provided directly or by contract to special libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2007**

State	Adminis- tration of		Adminis- tration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review	Library planning/ evaluation/ research	Literacy program support
	Accreditation of libraries	LSTA grants <sup>1</sup>										
50 States and DC	0	40	5	4	13	35	40	14	40	18	27	8
Directly	0	40	5	4	13	35	34	7	37	18	26	7
Contract	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	7	3	0	1	1
Alabama	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Alaska	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N
Arizona	N	D	N	N	N	D	C	C	D	D	D	N
Arkansas	N	D	N	N	N	N	C	N	D	N	N	N
California	N	D	N	N	D	D	C	C	N	N	N	N
Colorado	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	C	N	D	N
Connecticut	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N	D	N	N	N
Delaware	N	N	N	N	N	D	D	N	N	N	N	N
District of Columbia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Florida	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	N	D	N	N	N
Georgia	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	N	N	N
Hawaii	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	D	N	N	N
Idaho	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	N	D	D	N
Illinois	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Indiana	N	D	N	D	N	D	D	N	D	N	D	D
Iowa	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	N
Kansas	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	C	D	D	D	N
Kentucky	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	N	N	N	N
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	D	D	D	N	D	N	D	D
Maine	N	N	N	N	N	D	D	C	D	N	D	N
Maryland	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Massachusetts	N	D	N	D	D	N	N	C	C	D	N	N
Michigan	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N	D	N	N	N
Minnesota	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	C	N	N	N
Mississippi	N	D	N	N	D	D	N	N	D	N	D	N
Missouri	N	D	N	N	N	D	C	N	N	D	C	N
Montana	N	D	D	N	N	N	C	C	D	N	N	N
Nebraska	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	N
Nevada	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
New Hampshire	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N

See notes at end of table.

**Table 10D. Number of services provided directly or by contract to special libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2007—Continued**

State	Adminis- tration of		Adminis- tration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review	Library planning/ evaluation/ research	Literacy program support
	Accreditation of libraries	LSTA grants <sup>1</sup>										
New Jersey	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	N	D	D	D	N
New Mexico	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	N	N	C
New York	N	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	N
North Carolina	N	D	N	N	N	D	C	N	D	N	D	N
North Dakota	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	C	D	N	D	N
Ohio	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	N	D	D
Oklahoma	N	D	N	D	N	D	D	N	D	N	D	D
Oregon	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	N	D	D	N
Pennsylvania	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Rhode Island	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	N
South Carolina	N	D	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
South Dakota	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N
Tennessee	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Texas	N	N	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	N	N	N
Utah	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	N	D	N
Vermont	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	D	D	N	N	N
Virginia	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	D	D	N	N	N
Washington	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	N
West Virginia	N	N	N	N	D	D	N	N	D	N	N	N
Wisconsin	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	N
Wyoming	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	D	D	N	N	N

See notes at end of table.

Table 10D. Number of services provided directly or by contract to special libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2007—Continued

State	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) <sup>2</sup>	Preservation/ conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/ guidelines	Statewide coordinated digital program or service	Statewide public relations/ library promotion campaigns	Statewide virtual reference service	Summer reading program support	Union list develop- ment <sup>3</sup>	Universal Service (E-rate discount) Program review <sup>4</sup>
50 States and DC	17	13	34	12	7	13	17	18	4	25	3
Directly	15	9	32	5	7	9	16	11	4	17	2
Contract	2	4	2	7	0	4	1	7	0	8	1
Alabama	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Alaska	D	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	C	N
Arizona	D	D	D	C	D	D	C	N	N	C	N
Arkansas	D	C	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N
California	N	C	D	N	N	C	N	N	N	N	N
Colorado	N	N	D	N	D	C	D	D	N	N	N
Connecticut	N	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	D	N
Delaware	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	D	N
District of Columbia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Florida	D	D	D	C	N	N	N	N	N	C	N
Georgia	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N
Hawaii	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Idaho	D	N	N	N	D	N	D	N	N	N	N
Illinois	D	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N	C	N
Indiana	N	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N	N	N
Iowa	N	N	N	N	N	D	D	N	N	D	N
Kansas	D	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	N	D	N
Kentucky	D	D	N	D	N	D	N	N	N	D	N
Louisiana	D	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	D	N	N
Maine	N	D	D	N	N	N	D	N	N	D	N
Maryland	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	C	N	N	N
Massachusetts	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	C	N	N	N
Michigan	N	N	D	N	N	D	N	N	N	D	N
Minnesota	N	N	N	N	N	C	N	N	N	N	N
Mississippi	N	N	D	N	N	N	D	N	D	N	N
Missouri	N	N	N	N	N	C	N	N	N	N	N
Montana	C	N	D	N	N	N	D	N	N	C	N
Nebraska	D	N	D	C	N	D	D	N	N	D	N
Nevada	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	N
New Hampshire	N	N	D	C	N	N	N	D	N	D	N

See notes at end of table.

**Table 10D. Number of services provided directly or by contract to special libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2007—Continued**

State	OCCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) <sup>2</sup>	Preservation/ conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/ guidelines	Statewide coordinated digital program or service	Statewide public relations/ library promotion campaigns	Statewide virtual reference service	Summer reading program support	Union list develop- ment <sup>3</sup>	Universal Service (E-rate discount) Program review <sup>4</sup>
New Jersey	N	C	N	N	N	N	N	C	N	D	N
New Mexico	N	N	D	N	N	N	D	N	N	N	N
New York	N	D	D	N	D	N	D	N	N	N	D
North Carolina	D	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N
North Dakota	D	N	D	D	N	N	D	N	D	C	N
Ohio	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	N
Oklahoma	N	D	N	C	D	N	N	D	N	D	D
Oregon	N	N	C	N	N	N	N	C	N	N	N
Pennsylvania	C	N	D	C	N	N	N	C	N	C	N
Rhode Island	N	C	C	N	D	N	D	C	D	N	N
South Carolina	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
South Dakota	D	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	N
Tennessee	N	D	N	D	N	N	D	N	N	N	N
Texas	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	N	D	N
Utah	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N
Vermont	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Virginia	D	N	D	D	N	N	N	N	N	D	N
Washington	N	N	D	N	N	N	D	N	N	N	N
West Virginia	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Wisconsin	N	D	D	C	N	D	N	C	N	C	C
Wyoming	N	N	D	N	N	N	D	N	N	D	N

D Directly. Services provided directly by the state library agency (StLA) are those provided without any intermediary by the StLA to libraries or library cooperatives.

C Contract. Services provided by contract by the StLA are those provided by a third party or intermediary under legal contract to the StLA.

N Not provided. The state library agency does not provide this service.

<sup>1</sup>LSTA—Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208).

<sup>2</sup>OCCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)—Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group.

<sup>3</sup>Union list development—A union list is a list of titles of works, usually periodicals, and their locations in physically separate library collections.

<sup>4</sup>This program was established by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) under the Telecommunications Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-104). State library agencies review and approve technology plans for libraries or library cooperatives applying for E-rate discounts under this program.

NOTE: Special Library—A library in a state institution, business firm, professional association, government agency, or other organized group; a library that is maintained by a parent organization to serve a specialized clientele; or an independent library that may provide materials or services, or both, to the public, a segment of the public, or to other libraries. Scope of collections and services are limited to the subject interests of the host or parent institution.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, fiscal year 2007.

**Table 10E. Number of services provided directly or by contract to library cooperatives by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2007**

State	Adminis- tration of		Adminis- tration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review	Library planning/ evaluation/ research	Literacy program support
	Accreditation of libraries	LSTA grants <sup>1</sup>										
50 States and DC	5	35	23	7	22	32	32	11	27	30	31	15
Directly	5	35	23	7	22	32	27	6	24	29	30	12
Contract	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	5	3	1	1	3
Alabama	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	N	D	D
Alaska	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N
Arizona	N	D	D	N	D	D	C	C	D	N	D	C
Arkansas	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
California	N	D	D	N	D	D	C	C	N	D	D	N
Colorado	N	D	D	N	N	D	D	N	C	C	D	N
Connecticut	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	N
Delaware	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	N	D	D	D
District of Columbia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Florida	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Georgia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Hawaii	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	N	D	N	N	N
Idaho	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	N	D	D	D
Illinois	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Indiana	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N
Iowa	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	N
Kansas	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	C	D	D	D	N
Kentucky	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Maine	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	C	D	D	D	N
Maryland	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	N	D	D	N
Massachusetts	N	D	N	D	D	N	N	N	C	D	N	N
Michigan	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	N
Minnesota	N	D	D	N	D	D	C	N	C	D	D	N
Mississippi	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Missouri	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	C	N
Montana	N	D	D	N	N	D	C	C	D	D	D	N
Nebraska	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	N
Nevada	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
New Hampshire	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N

See notes at end of table.

**Table 10E. Number of services provided directly or by contract to library cooperatives by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2007—Continued**

State	Adminis- tration of		Adminis- tration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review	Library planning/ evaluation/ research	Literacy program support
	Accreditation of libraries	LSTA grants <sup>1</sup>										
New Jersey	N	D	D	N	N	D	C	N	D	D	D	N
New Mexico	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	N	N	C
New York	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
North Carolina	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
North Dakota	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Ohio	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Oklahoma	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Oregon	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	N	D	D	D
Pennsylvania	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Rhode Island	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N
South Carolina	N	D	N	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N
South Dakota	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Tennessee	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Texas	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	D	N	D	D	C
Utah	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Vermont	D	D	N	N	N	N	N	D	D	D	D	N
Virginia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Washington	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
West Virginia	N	N	N	N	N	D	D	N	N	N	N	N
Wisconsin	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Wyoming	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N

See notes at end of table.



Table 10E. Number of services provided directly or by contract to library cooperatives by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2007—Continued

State	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) <sup>2</sup>	Preservation/ conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/ guidelines	Statewide coordinated digital program or service	Statewide public relations/ library promotion campaigns	Statewide virtual reference service	Summer reading program support	Union list develop- ment <sup>3</sup>	Universal Service (E-rate discount) Program review <sup>4</sup>
50 States and DC	14	7	25	9	21	17	22	19	19	17	26
Directly	10	4	22	3	19	12	20	9	17	9	26
Contract	4	3	3	6	2	5	2	10	2	8	0
Alabama	D	N	D	N	D	D	D	D	D	N	D
Alaska	D	N	D	N	D	N	C	N	N	C	D
Arizona	D	D	D	C	D	D	C	N	D	C	D
Arkansas	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
California	D	C	D	N	N	C	N	C	N	C	D
Colorado	N	N	D	N	D	C	D	D	N	N	N
Connecticut	N	N	N	D	N	N	N	C	N	D	D
Delaware	N	N	N	N	C	D	D	D	D	D	D
District of Columbia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Florida	D	D	D	C	C	C	N	C	D	C	D
Georgia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Hawaii	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Idaho	D	N	N	N	D	N	D	N	N	N	N
Illinois	D	N	D	N	D	D	D	D	D	C	D
Indiana	N	N	D	N	D	D	D	D	N	N	N
Iowa	N	N	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	D	N
Kansas	D	N	D	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Kentucky	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Maine	N	D	D	N	D	N	D	N	N	N	D
Maryland	C	N	N	N	D	N	D	C	D	N	D
Massachusetts	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	D
Michigan	N	N	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D
Minnesota	N	N	N	N	D	C	N	N	N	N	D
Mississippi	C	N	D	N	N	N	D	N	D	N	D
Missouri	N	N	N	N	N	C	N	N	N	N	N
Montana	C	N	D	N	N	N	D	C	N	C	D
Nebraska	D	N	D	C	N	D	D	N	D	D	D
Nevada	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	N
New Hampshire	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N

See notes at end of table.

**Table 10E. Number of services provided directly or by contract to library cooperatives by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2007—Continued**

State	OCCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) <sup>2</sup>	Preservation/ conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/ guidelines	Statewide coordinated digital program or service	Statewide public relations/ library promotion campaigns	Statewide virtual reference service	Summer reading program support	Union list develop- ment <sup>3</sup>	Universal Service (E-rate discount) Program review <sup>4</sup>
New Jersey	N	C	N	N	D	N	D	C	C	D	D
New Mexico	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
New York	N	D	D	N	D	N	D	N	D	N	D
North Carolina	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
North Dakota	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Ohio	N	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D	D
Oklahoma	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Oregon	N	N	C	N	N	N	N	C	C	N	D
Pennsylvania	C	N	D	C	D	D	D	C	D	C	D
Rhode Island	N	C	C	N	D	N	D	C	N	N	D
South Carolina	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
South Dakota	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	N
Tennessee	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Texas	D	N	C	C	D	D	N	N	D	D	D
Utah	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Vermont	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	D
Virginia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Washington	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
West Virginia	N	N	D	D	N	N	D	N	N	N	N
Wisconsin	N	N	D	C	D	D	N	C	D	C	D
Wyoming	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N

D Directly. Services provided directly by the state library agency (StLA) are those provided without any intermediary by the StLA to libraries or library cooperatives.

C Contract. Services provided by contract by the StLA are those provided by a third party or intermediary under legal contract to the StLA.

N Not provided. The state library agency does not provide this service.

<sup>1</sup>LSTA—Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208).

<sup>2</sup>OCCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)—Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group.

<sup>3</sup>Union list development—A union list is a list of titles of works, usually periodicals, and their locations in physically separate library collections.

<sup>4</sup>This program was established by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) under the Telecommunications Act of 1996 (P.L. 104–104). State library agencies review and approve technology plans for libraries or library cooperatives applying for E-rate discounts under this program.

NOTE: Library Cooperative—A library cooperative is an organization that has its own budget and staff and provides library and information services for the mutual benefit of participating or member libraries. The organization's participants or members are primarily libraries which are not under the organization's administrative control. The organization may also be termed a network, system, district, or consortium. A library cooperative may serve single-type or multi-type libraries.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.

**Table 11. Number of service outlets of state library agencies, by type of outlet, user group, and state: Fiscal year 2007**

State	Type of outlet				User group							
					General public				State government employees			
	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles
50 States and DC	120	47	69	4	82	45	33	4	74	45	25	4
Alabama	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Alaska	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Arizona	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0
Arkansas	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
California	3	1	2	0	2	1	1	0	3	1	2	0
Colorado	2	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	1	0	1	0
Connecticut	4	1	3 <sup>1</sup>	0	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0
Delaware	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
District of Columbia	1	0	1 <sup>2</sup>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	3	1	2	0	3	1	2	0	3	1	2	0
Georgia	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Hawaii	0 <sup>3</sup>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	3	1	2	0	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0
Indiana	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Iowa	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0
Kansas	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0
Kentucky	3	1	2	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Louisiana	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Maine	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Maryland	1	0	1 <sup>2</sup>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Massachusetts	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Michigan	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0
Minnesota	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Mississippi	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Missouri	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Montana	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Nebraska	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Nevada	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
New Hampshire	3	1	2	0	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0

See notes at end of table.

**Table 11. Number of service outlets of state library agencies, by type of outlet, user group, and state: Fiscal year 2007—Continued**

State	Type of outlet				User group							
					General public				State government employees			
	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles
New Jersey	5	1	4	0	1	1	0	0	4	1	3	0
New Mexico	6	1	1	4	6	1	1	4	6	1	1	4
New York	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	2	1	1	0
North Carolina	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
North Dakota	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Ohio	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0
Oklahoma	3	1	2	0	3	1	2	0	3	1	2	0
Oregon	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Pennsylvania	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0
Rhode Island	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
South Carolina	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
South Dakota	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Tennessee	13	1	12	0	12	1	11	0	1	1	0	0
Texas	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0
Utah	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Vermont	4	1	3	0	4	1	3	0	4	1	3	0
Virginia	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Washington	16	1	15	0	1	1	0	0	3	0	3	0
West Virginia	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Wisconsin	2	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	2	1	1	0
Wyoming	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0

See notes at end of table.

Table 11. Number of service outlets of state library agencies, by type of outlet, user group, and state: Fiscal year 2007—Continued

State	User group											
	Blind and physically handicapped individuals				Residents of state correctional institutions				Residents of other state institutions			
	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles
50 States and DC	57	32	21	4	32	14	18	0	27	13	14	0
Alabama	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Alaska	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	1	0	1	0	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0
Arkansas	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
California	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Colorado	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Connecticut	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	2	1	1	0
Delaware	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
District of Columbia	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	3	1	2	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Georgia	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indiana	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Iowa	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0
Kansas	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kentucky	3	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Louisiana	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maine	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Maryland	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Massachusetts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Michigan	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Minnesota	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0
Mississippi	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Missouri	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Montana	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Nebraska	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nevada	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0

See notes at end of table.

**Table 11. Number of service outlets of state library agencies, by type of outlet, user group, and state: Fiscal year 2007—Continued**

State	User group											
	Blind and physically handicapped individuals				Residents of state correctional institutions				Residents of other state institutions			
	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles
New Jersey	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Mexico	6	1	1	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New York	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
North Carolina	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Dakota	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Oklahoma	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oregon	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	1	1	0	0	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0
Rhode Island	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Carolina	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Dakota	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	2	1	1	0	2	0	2	0	5	0	5	0
Texas	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Utah	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vermont	1	1	0	0	4	1	3	0	4	1	3	0
Virginia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Washington	0	0	0	0	10	0	10	0	2	0	2	0
West Virginia	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wisconsin	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

<sup>1</sup>Two of these three "Other outlets" serve other libraries, not individuals.

<sup>2</sup>The state library agencies (StLAs) are administrative offices and do not function as state libraries. However, outlets that are staffed and administered by the StLA, such as the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped (LBPH), or outlets serving residents of state institutions, are reported on the StLA Survey.

<sup>3</sup>The state library agency is an administrative office only. It does not function as a state library and has no service outlets.

NOTE: Service outlets include: (a) Main or central outlet—A single unit library or the unit where the principal collections are located and handled. Does not include a state library agency administrative center which is separate from the principal collections and is not open to users; (b) Other outlets (excluding bookmobiles)—Units that have all of the following: (1) separate quarters, (2) a permanent basic collection of books and/or other materials, (3) a permanent paid staff, and (4) a regular schedule of hours open to users; and (c) Bookmobiles —Trucks or vans specially equipped to carry books and other library materials. They serve as traveling branch libraries. The number of vehicles in use are counted, rather than the number of stops each vehicle makes. The number of user group outlets may not sum to total outlets because an outlet may serve more than one user group.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.

**Table 12. Total number of state library agency outlets and total hours open per typical week, by outlet type and state: Fiscal year 2007**

State	Total hours open per typical week and outlet type				
	Total outlets	All outlets, regardless of whom they serve	Main outlet, for service to general public or state government employees		
			Monday to Friday		Saturday and Sunday
			Total	after 5:00 p.m.	
Alabama	1	40	40	0	0
Alaska	2	75	38	0	0
Arizona	2	90	45	0	0
Arkansas	1	45	45	0	0
California	3	108	32	0	0
Colorado	2	90	0	0	0
Connecticut	4	155	45	0	5
Delaware	1	42	42	0	0
District of Columbia <sup>1</sup>	1	40	0	0	0
Florida	3	152	51	0	6
Georgia	2	90	45	0	0
Hawaii <sup>1</sup>	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho <sup>2</sup>	1	40	0	0	0
Illinois	3	127	42	0	0
Indiana	1	53	53	2	7
Iowa	2	85	42	0	0
Kansas	2	120	45	0	0
Kentucky	3	80	42	0	0
Louisiana	1	45	45	0	0
Maine	1	57	57	12	6
Maryland <sup>1</sup>	1	45	0	0	0
Massachusetts	1	45	45	0	0
Michigan	2	68	48	5	8
Minnesota	2	87	40	0	0
Mississippi	1	48	48	0	0
Missouri	1	47	47	0	0
Montana	1	45	45	0	0
Nebraska	1	40	40	0	0
Nevada	2	90	45	0	0
New Hampshire	3	127	42	0	0

See notes at end of table.

**Table 12. Total number of state library agency outlets and total hours open per typical week, by outlet type and state: Fiscal year 2007—Continued**

State	Total hours open per typical week and outlet type				
	Total outlets	All outlets, regardless of whom they serve	Main outlet, for service to general public or state government employees		
			Total	Monday to Friday after 5:00 p.m.	Saturday and Sunday
New Jersey	5	206	42	0	0
New Mexico	6	266	45	0	0
New York	2	45	40	0	0
North Carolina	2	100	55	3	7
North Dakota	1	45	45	0	0
Ohio	2	90	45	0	0
Oklahoma	3	135	45	0	0
Oregon	1	35	35	0	0
Pennsylvania	2	95	48	3	7
Rhode Island	1	40	40	0	0
South Carolina	2	85	42	0	0
South Dakota	1	45	45	0	0
Tennessee	13	524	60	5	10
Texas	2	54	45	0	0
Utah	1	45	45	0	0
Vermont	4	173	43	0	0
Virginia	1	48	48	0	8
Washington	16	388	45	0	0
West Virginia	1	42	42	0	0
Wisconsin	2	86	46	0	0
Wyoming	1	45	45	0	0

<sup>1</sup>The state library agencies are administrative offices and do not function as state libraries. However, outlets that are staffed and administered by the state library agencies, such as the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped in the District of Columbia and Maryland, are reported on the State Library Agencies Survey.

<sup>2</sup>Their collections is for libraries and librarians, not the general public and/or state government employees.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.



**Table 13. Number of library materials in all state library agency outlets that serve the general public and/or state government employees, by type of material, depository library designation, type of depository, and state: Fiscal year 2007**

State	Books and serial volumes	Audio materials	Video materials	Current serial subscriptions	Uncataloged government documents <sup>1</sup>	Depository library, by type <sup>2</sup>			
						State	Federal Total	Regional <sup>3</sup>	Selective <sup>4</sup>
50 States and DC	24,094,406	283,517	144,409	50,947	23,215,533	42	40	14	26
Alabama	93,426	0	1,135	344	0	N	N	N	N
Alaska	134,299	138	1,031	1,503	601,224	Y	Y	N	Y
Arizona	699,158	17,171	502	1,044	498,710	Y	Y	Y	N
Arkansas	102,025	660	1,143	1,213	2,804,457	Y	Y	Y	N
California	892,481	870	1,604	3,016	4,561,592	Y	Y	Y	N
Colorado	93,771	10,174	669	42	0	Y	N	N	N
Connecticut	1,209,699	509	1,189	5,581	1,739,788	Y	Y	Y	N
Delaware	2,079	0	3	45	261	Y	Y	N	Y
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0	Y	Y	N	Y
Florida	259,826	60,062	16,107	1,636	36,389	Y	Y	N	Y
Georgia	7,784	29	316	97	0	N	N	N	N
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0	N	N	N	N
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0	N	N	N	N
Illinois	760,000	310	1,000	1,020	3,400,000	Y	Y	Y	N
Indiana	730,522	1,003	1,361	837	0	Y	Y	Y	N
Iowa	348,500	0	1,773	305	6,500	Y	Y	N	Y
Kansas	146,500	693	101	160	202,093	Y	Y	N	Y
Kentucky	42,445	4,444	8,396	71	50,000	Y	Y	N	Y
Louisiana	529,520	10,224	12,896	750	45,596	Y	Y	N	Y
Maine	282,474	653	1,306	644	250,165 <sup>5</sup>	Y	Y	N	Y
Maryland	0	0	0	0	0	N	N	N	N
Massachusetts	2,034	0	49	38	120	N	N	N	N
Michigan	2,441,917	1,740	2,872	4,965	1,012,391	Y	Y	Y	N
Minnesota	0	0	0	0	0	N	N	N	N
Mississippi	113,064	129	530	94	61	Y	Y	N	Y
Missouri	91,168	17	83	190	17,000	Y	Y	N	Y
Montana	86,164	0	6	91	45,750	Y	Y	N	Y
Nebraska	102,735	84	2,191	716	0	Y	Y	N	Y
Nevada	79,917	55	336	290	593,820	Y	Y	N	Y
New Hampshire	563,321	67	3,397	237	52	Y	Y	N	Y

See notes at end of table.

**Table 13. Number of library materials in all state library agency outlets that serve the general public and/or state government employees,, by type of material, depository library designation, type of depository, and state: Fiscal year 2007—Continued**

State	Books and serial volumes	Audio materials	Video materials	Current serial subscriptions	Uncataloged government documents <sup>1</sup>	Depository library, by type <sup>2</sup>			
						State	Total	Federal Regional <sup>3</sup>	Selective <sup>4</sup>
New Jersey	1,991,000	67	276	872	545,471	Y	Y	N	Y
New Mexico	619,168	1,515	2,204	555	1,336,997	Y	Y	Y	N
New York	2,688,644	138	490	13,921	0	Y	Y	Y	N
North Carolina	331,142	0	6,228	373	583,016	Y	Y	N	Y
North Dakota	234,079	10,083	5,026	43	8,500	Y	Y	N	Y
Ohio	902,194	665	1,235	332	723,495	Y	Y	Y	N
Oklahoma	283,906	0	1,760	1,504	2,697,683	Y	Y	Y	N
Oregon	773,245	545	2,161	306	0	Y	Y	N	Y
Pennsylvania	838,211	44	6,662	562	0	Y	Y	Y	N
Rhode Island	4,733	1	117	34	59	N	N	N	N
South Carolina	304,282	957	4,319	2,088	250,680	Y	Y	N	Y
South Dakota	60,000	0	100	489	166,615	Y	Y	N	Y
Tennessee	901,987	106,338	23,285	441	52,004	Y	Y	N	Y
Texas	1,245,191	227	249	295	0	Y	Y	Y	N
Utah	47,205	206	306	26	0	Y	N	N	N
Vermont	428,244	0	2,476	1,000	214,650	Y	Y	N	Y
Virginia	1,490,278	0	894	991	0	Y	Y	N	Y
Washington	769,441	16,884	6,718	1,494	483,139	Y	Y	Y	N
West Virginia	121,509	4,426	8,440	347	21,984	N	Y	N	Y
Wisconsin	157,373	32,365	11,100	95	30,271	Y	N	N	N
Wyoming	87,745	24	367	250	235,000	Y	Y	N	Y

Y Yes.

N No.

<sup>1</sup>Includes only government documents not accessible through the library catalog and not reported elsewhere.

<sup>2</sup>Indicates that the state library agency is officially designated as a depository of publications bearing the imprint of the state (or federal) government.

<sup>3</sup>Regional depositories receive one copy of all materials distributed by the federal government.

<sup>4</sup>Selective depositories receive only those materials they select.

<sup>5</sup>Nonrespondent to uncatalogued government documents (the data are imputed).

NOTE: The state library agencies in Hawaii, Maryland, and the District of Columbia are administrative offices and do not function as state libraries. StLA staff administer the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped (LBPH) in Maryland and the District of Columbia, but the LBPH collections are owned by the Library of Congress. The main library of the Hawaii State Public Library System is called the Hawaii State Library; its data are reported on the Public Libraries Survey conducted by IMLS. In Maryland, Enoch Pratt Central, the central library of the Enoch Pratt Free Library, is designated by state law as the State Library Resource Center. In the District of Columbia, the Martin Luther King, Jr. Memorial Library, the central library of the District of Columbia Public Library, functions as a resource center for the municipal government. Their data are reported on the IMLS Public Libraries Survey.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.

**Table 14. Number of library service transactions in state library agency outlets that serve the general public and/or state government employees, by type of transaction and state: Fiscal year 2007**

State	Library visits <sup>1</sup>	Circulation <sup>2</sup>	Reference transactions <sup>3</sup>	Interlibrary loan/document delivery	
				Provided to	Received from
50 States and DC	1,617,691	2,410,576	917,439	396,661	181,394
Alabama	12,274	6,416	12,623	4,721	429
Alaska	56,331	2,884	15,867	777	1,950
Arizona	11,664	40,023	17,155	2,887	1,174
Arkansas	8,449	1,838	3,196	1,803	263
California	73,707 <sup>4</sup>	48,874	30,988	21,256	395
Colorado	2,289	918	414	474	387
Connecticut	57,920	1,511	38,527	1,247	108
Delaware	8,400	19,893	3,682	0	31
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	16,873	16,035	100,869	20,599	3,863
Georgia	0	818	258	217	10
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	22,268 <sup>4</sup>	16,540	13,124	5,882	806
Indiana	36,507 <sup>4</sup>	4,816 <sup>5</sup>	70,885	3,995	150
Iowa	79,300	2,466	18,074	1,409	1,058
Kansas	24,480	10,166	10,168	1,193	1,222
Kentucky	7,985	15,298	2,361	3,181	1,481
Louisiana	61,737	70,541	11,766	17,774	10,797
Maine	65,620	258,932	12,994	40,703	43,277
Maryland	0	0	0	0	0
Massachusetts	100	296	878	52	47
Michigan	152,000	233,204	30,072	11,206	2,222
Minnesota	540	0	0	0	0
Mississippi	4,532	8,249	27,205	7,938	465
Missouri	4,451	4,022	5,264	255	767
Montana	15,416	1,338	342	357	1,215
Nebraska	5,096	2,492	15,893	462	9,213
Nevada	52,607	25,762	7,701	553	737
New Hampshire	4,843	4,553	10,130	3,486	361

See notes at end of table.

**Table 14. Number of library service transactions in state library agency outlets that serve the general public and/or state government employees, by type of transaction and state: Fiscal year 2007—Continued**

State	Library visits <sup>1</sup>	Circulation <sup>2</sup>	Reference transactions <sup>3</sup>	Interlibrary loan/document delivery	
				Provided to	Received from
New Jersey	39,408	19,097	15,766	2,270	4,574
New Mexico	33,503 <sup>4</sup>	144,116	9,540	1,155	581
New York	49,584	25,062	69,984	30,743	778
North Carolina	8,135	6,614	5,953	3,276	246
North Dakota	7,790	30,807	4,200	23,025	18,394
Ohio	42,900 <sup>4</sup>	31,417	7,317	8,079	20,915
Oklahoma	23,409	17,400	11,556	11,920	1,093
Oregon	7,042	1,899	15,422	1,567	9,372
Pennsylvania	60,302	15,609	18,519	9,506	270
Rhode Island	2,201	1,622	105	1,670	677
South Carolina	10,877	10,063	3,780	15,442	1,129
South Dakota	5,174	14,478	3,138	31,752	22,912
Tennessee	21,945	233,463	36,227	1,939	475
Texas	14,127	3,987	25,478	1,350	2,105
Utah	10,868	650	12,497	15,340	923
Vermont	10,761	29,391	8,932	56,136	1,480
Virginia	193,028	234,954	48,889	10,235	1,459
Washington	269,367	776,252 <sup>8</sup>	103,590	7,276	8,582
West Virginia	16,700	14,583	3,967	1,317	1,925
Wisconsin	2,812 <sup>4</sup>	665 <sup>5</sup>	49,933	9,745	206
Wyoming	2,369 <sup>4</sup>	562	2,210 <sup>6</sup>	491	870

<sup>1</sup>This is the total number of persons per year entering StLA outlets, including persons attending activities, meetings, and those persons requiring no staff services.

<sup>2</sup>These are transactions that involve lending an item from the state library collection or borrowed from another library for use generally, although not always, outside the library. Includes materials charged manually or electronically. Includes renewals. Excludes items checked out to another library.

<sup>3</sup>A reference transaction is an information contact which involves the knowledge, use, recommendations, interpretation or instruction in the use of one or more information sources by a member of the StLA staff. Includes information and referral service.

<sup>4</sup>Nonrespondent to library visits (the data are imputed).

<sup>5</sup>Nonrespondent to circulation (the data are imputed).

<sup>6</sup>Nonrespondent to reference transaction (the data are imputed).

<sup>7</sup>Nonrespondent to interlibrary loan/document delivery received from other libraries/document delivery services (the data are imputed).

<sup>8</sup>This includes circulation from state library agency outlets that serve state government employees and residents of state correctional institutions or other state institutions.

NOTE: The state library agencies (StLAs) in Hawaii, Maryland, and the District of Columbia are administrative offices and do not function as state libraries. State library agencies staff administer the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped in Maryland and the District of Columbia, but the service transactions for LBPH outlets are not collected on the State Library Agencies Survey. The main library of the Hawaii State Public Library System is called the Hawaii State Library; its data are reported on the Public Libraries Survey conducted by Institute of Museum and Library Services.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.

**Table 15. Number of library development activities of state library agencies,  
by type of activity and state: Fiscal year 2007**

State	LSTA <sup>1</sup> and state grants awarded	Continuing education programs	
		Number of events	Attendance at events
50 States and DC	8,734	7,209	134,319
Alabama	130	275	5,467
Alaska	194	43	952
Arizona	74	150	4,111
Arkansas	0	78	3,326
California	156	532	12,634
Colorado	99	316	6,320
Connecticut	348	178	2,543
Delaware	81	50	1,629
District of Columbia	3	0	0
Florida	269	157	4,952
Georgia	135	118	2,317
Hawaii	2	12	346
Idaho	48	138	1,589
Illinois	2,172	133	2,839
Indiana	345	112	2,197
Iowa	3	86	4,207
Kansas	15	43	1,085
Kentucky	81	130	2,528
Louisiana	67	100	3,062
Maine	9	102	3,506
Maryland	91	40	2,393
Massachusetts	109	94	2,445
Michigan	1	16	872
Minnesota	35	32	611
Mississippi	310	25	677
Missouri	565	75	1,459
Montana	15	105	1,011
Nebraska	27	181	1,144
Nevada	48	27	377
New Hampshire	52	81	612

See notes at end of table.

**Table 15. Number of library development activities of state library agencies,  
by type of activity and state: Fiscal year 2007—Continued**

State	LSTA <sup>1</sup> and state grants awarded	Continuing education programs	
		Number of events	Attendance at events
New Jersey	28	68	2,065
New Mexico	101	130	1,043
New York	978	939	8,776
North Carolina	112	69	1,884
North Dakota	32	59	530
Ohio	38	375	5,692
Oklahoma	185	294	4,659
Oregon	137	93	2,016
Pennsylvania	116	85	2,393
Rhode Island	73	61	988
South Carolina	94	304	3,416
South Dakota	6	81	1,606
Tennessee	142	155	4,001
Texas	563	421	4,579
Utah	126	89	1,487
Vermont	195	176	1,486
Virginia	90	94	4,529
Washington	58	87	1,534
West Virginia	60	78	1,763
Wisconsin	62	118	2,616
Wyoming	54	4	45

<sup>1</sup>LSTA—Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208).

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.

**Table 16. Number and percentage distribution of budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fall 2007**

State	Type of service								
	Total	Administration	Library development	Library services	Other services <sup>1</sup>	Administration	Library development	Library services	Other services <sup>1</sup>
	Number (full-time equivalents)					Percentage distribution			
50 States and DC	3,467.8	449.9	646.3	1,804.7	566.9	13.0	18.6	52.0	16.3
Alabama	47.0	10.0	8.0	22.0	7.0	21.3	17.0	46.8	14.9
Alaska	35.5	5.0	5.5	22.0	3.0	14.1	15.5	62.0	8.5
Arizona	124.6	16.8	12.0	50.8	45.0	13.5	9.6	40.8	36.1
Arkansas	58.0	12.0	5.0	37.0	4.0	20.7	8.6	63.8	6.9
California	181.5	36.0	27.0	90.0	28.5	19.8	14.9	49.6	15.7
Colorado	40.5	8.0	13.5	17.0	2.0	19.8	33.3	42.0	4.9
Connecticut	118.0	16.0	20.0	60.0	22.0	13.6	16.9	50.8	18.6
Delaware	22.0	6.0	5.0	10.0	1.0	27.3	22.7	45.5	4.5
District of Columbia <sup>2</sup>	9.0	1.0	0.0	8.0	0.0	11.1	0.0	88.9	0.0
Florida	119.0	5.5	18.0	21.0	74.5	4.6	15.1	17.6	62.6
Georgia	38.0	10.0	16.5	9.5	2.0	26.3	43.4	25.0	5.3
Hawaii <sup>2</sup>	6.0	6.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	41.0	5.0	28.0	3.0	5.0	12.2	68.3	7.3	12.2
Illinois	89.0	7.0	17.0	37.0	28.0	7.9	19.1	41.6	31.5
Indiana	54.4	10.3	6.6	37.5	0.0	19.0	12.1	68.9	0.0
Iowa	28.0	3.0	10.0	15.0	0.0	10.7	35.7	53.6	0.0
Kansas	28.0	7.0	2.0	19.0	0.0	25.0	7.1	67.9	0.0
Kentucky	145.0	24.0	36.0	25.0	60.0	16.6	24.8	17.2	41.4
Louisiana	71.0	8.0	9.0	54.0	0.0	11.3	12.7	76.1	0.0
Maine	58.5	5.0	28.0	25.5	0.0	8.5	47.9	43.6	0.0
Maryland	25.0	3.0	6.0	16.0	0.0	12.0	24.0	64.0	0.0
Massachusetts	23.9	6.6	9.4	0.9	7.0	27.4	39.2	3.9	29.4
Michigan	60.0	4.0	11.0	45.0	0.0	6.7	18.3	75.0	0.0
Minnesota	15.5	5.0	1.0	9.0	0.5	32.3	6.5	58.1	3.2
Mississippi	52.0	15.3	8.9	27.9	0.0	29.3	17.1	53.6	0.0
Missouri	57.0	2.0	14.0	41.0	0.0	3.5	24.6	71.9	0.0
Montana	38.3	5.7	11.6	7.0	14.0	14.9	30.2	18.3	36.6
Nebraska	43.9	8.5	5.0	15.5	14.9	19.3	11.4	35.3	34.0
Nevada	39.5	7.0	4.5	19.0	9.0	17.7	11.4	48.1	22.8
New Hampshire	46.3	5.6	7.0	33.7	0.0	12.1	15.2	72.7	0.0

See notes at end of table.

**Table 16. Number and percentage distribution of budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fall 2007—Continued**

State	Type of service								
	Total	Administration	Library development	Library services	Other services <sup>1</sup>	Administration	Library development	Library services	Other services <sup>1</sup>
	Number (full-time equivalents)					Percentage distribution			
New Jersey	112.0	12.0	21.0	79.0	0.0	10.7	18.8	70.5	0.0
New Mexico	67.0	7.0	8.0	44.0	8.0	10.4	11.9	65.7	11.9
New York	178.2	8.4	21.0	148.8	0.0	4.7	11.8	83.5	0.0
North Carolina	95.0	13.5	14.5	67.0	0.0	14.2	15.3	70.5	0.0
North Dakota	29.0	4.0	0.0	25.0	0.0	13.8	0.0	86.2	0.0
Ohio	86.2	24.0	5.8	29.0	27.5	27.8	6.7	33.6	31.9
Oklahoma	66.1	21.5	10.0	22.6	12.0	32.5	15.1	34.2	18.2
Oregon	42.5	8.6	4.5	29.3	0.0	20.3	10.6	69.1	0.0
Pennsylvania	79.6	10.3	20.1	49.2	0.0	13.0	25.2	61.8	0.0
Rhode Island	13.9	3.2	4.5	6.1	0.0	23.3	32.6	44.1	0.0
South Carolina	44.0	5.0	5.0	31.0	3.0	11.4	11.4	70.5	6.8
South Dakota	32.5	3.6	3.0	24.0	2.0	10.9	9.1	73.8	6.2
Tennessee	192.5	5.0	90.5	72.0	25.0	2.6	47.0	37.4	13.0
Texas	192.0	23.0	26.5	88.5	54.0	12.0	13.8	46.1	28.1
Utah	70.2	9.4	5.0	31.8	24.0	13.4	7.1	45.3	34.2
Vermont	33.5	4.5	5.0	24.0	0.0	13.4	14.9	71.6	0.0
Virginia	226.0	6.0	9.5	142.5	68.0	2.7	4.2	63.1	30.1
Washington	79.7	3.1	16.5	60.2	0.0	3.8	20.7	75.5	0.0
West Virginia	56.0	9.0	8.0	23.0	16.0	16.1	14.3	41.1	28.6
Wisconsin	31.6	1.8	8.7	21.1	0.0	5.7	27.4	66.9	0.0
Wyoming	25.0	2.8	14.0	8.3	0.0	11.0	56.0	33.0	0.0

<sup>1</sup>This includes staff not reported under administration, library development, or library services, such as staff in allied operations.

<sup>2</sup>In the District of Columbia and Hawaii, the state library agency is part of the public library administration. Only state library agency administrative staff are reported on the State Library Agencies Survey—other public library staff are reported on the Institute of Museum and Library Services Public Libraries Survey. The District of Columbia staff administer an outlet that includes the library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped that also provides library services to residents of state institutions.

NOTE: Staff are reported based on the state library agency's organization chart and area of specialization and include staff on the payroll as of October 1, 2007, and unfilled but budgeted positions. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.



**Table 17. Amount and percentage distribution of total revenue of state library agencies, by source of revenue and state: Fiscal year 2007**

State	Total	Federal <sup>1</sup>	State <sup>2</sup>	Other <sup>3</sup>	Federal <sup>1</sup>	State <sup>2</sup>	Other <sup>3</sup>
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	\$1,183,492	\$161,307	\$989,680	\$32,505	13.6	83.6	2.7
Alabama	14,725	2,611	11,564	551	17.7	78.5	3.7
Alaska	5,100	887	4,177	35	17.4	81.9	0.7
Arizona	10,688	2,718	7,541	430	25.4	70.6	4.0
Arkansas	8,623	1,483	7,094	47	17.2	82.3	0.5
California	80,957	16,506	64,034	416	20.4	79.1	0.5
Colorado	5,364	2,642	2,509	213	49.3	46.8	4.0
Connecticut	19,795	2,434	15,388	1,973	12.3	77.7	10.0
Delaware	18,121	987	16,451	684	5.4	90.8	3.8
District of Columbia <sup>4</sup>	45,003	848	42,829	1,326	1.9	95.2	2.9
Florida	58,941	8,255	49,512	1,174	14.0	84.0	2.0
Georgia	48,863	6,040	41,342	1,481	12.4	84.6	3.0
Hawaii <sup>4</sup>	31,220	1,158	27,477	2,585	3.7	88.0	8.3
Idaho	4,423	1,024	3,271	128	23.1	74.0	2.9
Illinois	61,913	5,825	56,076	12	9.4	90.6	#
Indiana	12,369	3,689	8,499	181	29.8	68.7	1.5
Iowa	6,182	1,851	4,315	16	29.9	69.8	0.3
Kansas	7,448	1,712	5,365	372	23.0	72.0	5.0
Kentucky	18,479	2,840	14,305	1,334	15.4	77.4	7.2
Louisiana	9,485	2,604	6,875	5	27.5	72.5	0.1
Maine	5,454	1,178	3,459	817	21.6	63.4	15.0
Maryland	57,999	3,006	54,993	0	5.2	94.8	0.0
Massachusetts	41,866	3,315	38,551	0	7.9	92.1	0.0
Michigan	25,031	5,660	19,255	115	22.6	76.9	0.5
Minnesota	15,818	2,587	13,150	80	16.4	83.1	0.5
Mississippi	14,453	1,471	12,943	39	10.2	89.6	0.3
Missouri	12,185	3,155	8,911	119	25.9	73.1	1.0
Montana	4,442	1,131	3,028	282	25.5	68.2	6.4
Nebraska	5,286	1,502	3,672	113	28.4	69.5	2.1
Nevada	7,800	1,632	6,127	41	20.9	78.6	0.5
New Hampshire	3,646	1,221	2,217	208	33.5	60.8	5.7

See notes at end of table.

**Table 17. Amount and percentage distribution of total revenue of state library agencies, by source of revenue and state: Fiscal year 2007—Continued**

State	Total	Federal <sup>1</sup>	State <sup>2</sup>	Other <sup>3</sup>	Federal <sup>1</sup>	State <sup>2</sup>	Other <sup>3</sup>
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	\$23,978	\$3,984	\$19,716	\$278	16.6	82.2	1.2
New Mexico	5,082	964	4,082	35	19.0	80.3	0.7
New York	130,347	9,339	120,923	85	7.2	92.8	0.1
North Carolina	26,641	2,944	23,522	176	11.0	88.3	0.7
North Dakota	2,690	705	1,940	45	26.2	72.1	1.7
Ohio	24,310	5,488	16,114	2,708	22.6	66.3	11.1
Oklahoma	10,489	2,607	6,871	1,011	24.9	65.5	9.6
Oregon	6,486	2,127	4,203	156	32.8	64.8	2.4
Pennsylvania	100,807	6,330	94,477	0	6.3	93.7	0.0
Rhode Island	13,590	1,013	12,559	18	7.5	92.4	0.1
South Carolina	17,250	2,094	14,104	1,051	12.1	81.8	6.1
South Dakota	3,003	950	2,011	42	31.6	67.0	1.4
Tennessee	19,801	3,744	14,831	1,226	18.9	74.9	6.2
Texas	31,717	10,646	18,251	2,819	33.6	57.5	8.9
Utah	8,863	2,343	4,947	1,572	26.4	55.8	17.7
Vermont	3,564	783	2,657	124	22.0	74.6	3.5
Virginia	41,147	5,300	31,662	4,184	12.9	76.9	10.2
Washington	10,394	3,023	7,138	233	29.1	68.7	2.2
West Virginia	14,437	850	12,286	1,301	5.9	85.1	9.0
Wisconsin	23,836	3,363	20,019	454	14.1	84.0	1.9
Wyoming	3,382	738	2,436	208	21.8	72.0	6.2

# Rounds to zero.

<sup>1</sup>Federal revenue includes Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) (P.L. 104-208) State Program revenue, revenue from Title II of the Library Services and Construction Act (LSCA) (P.L. 101-254), and other federal revenue.<sup>2</sup>State revenue includes state funds for state library agency operations, state aid to libraries, and other state revenue.<sup>3</sup>Other revenue includes: (a) any other revenue from public sources, such as local, regional, or multijurisdictional sources; (b) revenue received from private sources, such as foundations, corporations, Friends groups, and individuals; and (c) revenue generated by the state library agency, such as fines and fees for services.<sup>4</sup>Revenue for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System is included, as the state library agencies administer the funds. While the District of Columbia is not a state, it is treated as a state for reporting purposes.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.

**Table 18. Amount and percentage distribution of federal revenue of state library agencies, by type of federal program and state: Fiscal year 2007**

State	Total	LSTA <sup>1</sup>	Other <sup>2</sup>	LSTA <sup>1</sup>	Other <sup>2</sup>
	In thousands of dollars			Percentage distribution	
50 States and DC	\$161,307	\$158,021	\$3,285	98.0	2.0
Alabama	2,611	2,611	0	100.0	0.0
Alaska	887	887	0	100.0	0.0
Arizona	2,718	2,712	5	99.8	0.2
Arkansas	1,483	1,483	0	100.0	0.0
California	16,506	16,506	0	100.0	0.0
Colorado	2,642	2,642	0	100.0	0.0
Connecticut	2,434	2,434	0	100.0	0.0
Delaware	987	987	0	100.0	0.0
District of Columbia	848	842	6	99.3	0.7
Florida	8,255	8,245	10	99.9	0.1
Georgia	6,040	6,040	0	100.0	0.0
Hawaii	1,158	1,158	0	100.0	0.0
Idaho	1,024	998	26	97.5	2.5
Illinois	5,825	5,517	308	94.7	5.3
Indiana	3,689	3,689	0	100.0	0.0
Iowa	1,851	1,851	0	100.0	0.0
Kansas	1,712	1,712	0	100.0	0.0
Kentucky	2,840	2,832	8	99.7	0.3
Louisiana	2,604	2,604	0	100.0	0.0
Maine	1,178	1,178	0	100.0	0.0
Maryland	3,006	3,006	0	100.0	0.0
Massachusetts	3,315	3,315	0	100.0	0.0
Michigan	5,660	5,660	0	100.0	0.0
Minnesota	2,587	2,587	0	100.0	0.0
Mississippi	1,471	1,471	0	100.0	0.0
Missouri	3,155	3,155	0	100.0	0.0
Montana	1,131	1,035	96	91.5	8.5
Nebraska	1,502	1,445	56	96.3	3.7
Nevada	1,632	1,632	0	100.0	0.0
New Hampshire	1,221	1,216	5	99.6	0.4

See notes at end of table.

**Table 18. Amount and percentage distribution of federal revenue of state library agencies, by type of federal program and state: Fiscal year 2007—Continued**

State	Total	LSTA <sup>1</sup>	Other <sup>2</sup>	LSTA <sup>1</sup>	Other <sup>2</sup>
	In thousands of dollars			Percentage distribution	
New Jersey	\$3,984	\$3,911	\$73	98.2	1.8
New Mexico	964	964	0	100.0	0.0
New York	9,339	9,288	51	99.4	0.6
North Carolina	2,944	2,944	0	100.0	0.0
North Dakota	705	705	0	100.0	0.0
Ohio	5,488	5,488	0	100.0	0.0
Oklahoma	2,607	1,964	643	75.3	24.7
Oregon	2,127	2,127	0	100.0	0.0
Pennsylvania	6,330	5,784	546	91.4	8.6
Rhode Island	1,013	1,013	0	100.0	0.0
South Carolina	2,094	2,094	0	100.0	0.0
South Dakota	950	919	31	96.7	3.3
Tennessee	3,744	3,740	3	99.9	0.1
Texas	10,646	10,508	138	98.7	1.3
Utah	2,343	1,676	668	71.5	28.5
Vermont	783	783	0	100.0	0.0
Virginia	5,300	4,827	473	91.1	8.9
Washington	3,023	3,023	0	100.0	0.0
West Virginia	850	850	0	100.0	0.0
Wisconsin	3,363	3,225	138	95.9	4.1
Wyoming	738	738	0	100.0	0.0

<sup>1</sup>Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) (P.L. 104-208) State Program revenue.

<sup>2</sup>This includes grants from the National Endowment for the Humanities, National Historical Publications and Records Commission, LSCA Title II, LSTA National Leadership Grant program, and other federal sources.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.

**Table 19. Amount and percentage distribution of state revenue of state library agencies, by type of revenue and state: Fiscal year 2007**

State	StLA State aid				StLA State aid		
	Total	operation <sup>1</sup>	to libraries	Other <sup>2</sup>	operation <sup>1</sup>	to libraries	Other <sup>2</sup>
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	\$989,680	\$299,456	\$632,778	\$57,446	30.3	63.9	5.8
Alabama	11,564	2,716	5,091	3,758	23.5	44.0	32.5
Alaska	4,177	3,195	891	90	76.5	21.3	2.2
Arizona	7,541	6,792	651	97	90.1	8.6	1.3
Arkansas	7,094	2,980	4,000	114	42.0	56.4	1.6
California	64,034	16,268	47,766	0	25.4	74.6	0.0
Colorado	2,509	943	1,348	218	37.6	53.7	8.7
Connecticut	15,388	10,265	5,123	0	66.7	33.3	0.0
Delaware	16,451	3,184	4,023	9,244	19.4	24.5	56.2
District of Columbia <sup>3</sup>	42,829	42,829	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	49,512	5,690	41,752	2,070	11.5	84.3	4.2
Georgia	41,342	4,003	37,339	0	9.7	90.3	0.0
Hawaii <sup>3</sup>	27,477	27,477	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	3,271	2,621	0	650	80.1	0.0	19.9
Illinois	56,076	6,380	49,697	0	11.4	88.6	0.0
Indiana	8,499	3,600	4,890	9	42.4	57.5	0.1
Iowa	4,315	1,667	2,648	0	38.6	61.4	0.0
Kansas	5,365	1,884	3,481	0	35.1	64.9	0.0
Kentucky	14,305	7,394	6,911	0	51.7	48.3	0.0
Louisiana	6,875	5,375	1,500	0	78.2	21.8	0.0
Maine	3,459	3,104	356	0	89.7	10.3	0.0
Maryland	54,993	1,264	31,020	22,709	2.3	56.4	41.3
Massachusetts	38,551	1,432	37,119	0	3.7	96.3	0.0
Michigan	19,255	6,257	12,648	350	32.5	65.7	1.8
Minnesota	13,150	577	12,573	0	4.4	95.6	0.0
Mississippi	12,943	2,361	9,302	1,281	18.2	71.9	9.9
Missouri	8,911	2,246	3,637	3,029	25.2	40.8	34.0
Montana	3,028	2,232	681	115	73.7	22.5	3.8
Nebraska	3,672	2,389	1,283	0	65.0	35.0	0.0
Nevada	6,127	5,024	600	503	82.0	9.8	8.2
New Hampshire	2,217	2,217	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0

See notes at end of table.

**Table 19. Amount and percentage distribution of state revenue of state library agencies, by type of revenue and state: Fiscal year 2007—Continued**

State	Total	StLA operation <sup>1</sup>	State aid to libraries	Other <sup>2</sup>	StLA operation <sup>1</sup>	State aid to libraries	Other <sup>2</sup>
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	\$19,716	\$4,509	\$14,742	\$465	22.9	74.8	2.4
New Mexico	4,082	3,707	375	0	90.8	9.2	0.0
New York	120,923	10,404	110,519	0	8.6	91.4	0.0
North Carolina	23,522	4,778	16,357	2,386	20.3	69.5	10.1
North Dakota	1,940	1,216	500	224	62.7	25.8	11.5
Ohio	16,114	10,646	2,459	3,009	66.1	15.3	18.7
Oklahoma	6,871	4,787	1,942	142	69.7	28.3	2.1
Oregon	4,203	3,605	598	0	85.8	14.2	0.0
Pennsylvania	94,477	5,652	87,046	1,779	6.0	92.1	1.9
Rhode Island	12,559	1,096	11,463	0	8.7	91.3	0.0
South Carolina	14,104	4,614	9,490	0	32.7	67.3	0.0
South Dakota	2,011	2,011	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	14,831	13,470	1,173	188	90.8	7.9	1.3
Texas	18,251	9,084	4,749	4,418	49.8	26.0	24.2
Utah	4,947	3,801	1,146	0	76.8	23.2	0.0
Vermont	2,657	2,547	0	110	95.8	0.0	4.2
Virginia	31,662	13,854	17,809	0	43.8	56.2	0.0
Washington	7,138	5,749	1,022	367	80.5	14.3	5.1
West Virginia	12,286	3,638	8,649	0	29.6	70.4	0.0
Wisconsin	20,019	3,610	16,409	0	18.0	82.0	0.0
Wyoming	2,436	2,315	0	121	95.0	0.0	5.0

<sup>1</sup>Revenue received from the state to support operation of the state library agency. Excludes revenue received for major capital expenditures, contributions to endowments, revenue passed through to another agency, or funds unspent in the previous fiscal year.

<sup>2</sup>Other—Revenue received from the state for any other purpose, such as interagency transfers.

<sup>3</sup>State revenue for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System is included, as the state library agencies administer the funds. State revenue is received as one fund and is designated as operating revenue. While the District of Columbia is not a state, it is treated as a state for reporting purposes.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.

**Table 20. Amount and percentage distribution of total expenditures of state library agencies, by source of revenue, total expenditures per capita, and state:**

**Fiscal year 2007**

State	Source of revenue							Total expenditures per capita <sup>2</sup>
	Total	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>	
					Percentage distribution			
	In thousands of dollars							
50 States and DC	\$1,185,241	\$164,563	\$982,984	\$37,694	13.9	82.9	3.2	\$3.93
Alabama	14,543	2,611	11,382	551	18.0	78.3	3.8	3.14
Alaska	5,074	887	4,086	100	17.5	80.5	2.0	7.42
Arizona	10,497	2,721	7,314	462	25.9	69.7	4.4	1.66
Arkansas	8,929	1,790	6,980	159	20.0	78.2	1.8	3.15
California	80,962	16,512	64,034	416	20.4	79.1	0.5	2.21
Colorado	5,364	2,642	2,509	213	49.3	46.8	4.0	1.10
Connecticut	19,926	2,335	15,294	2,296	11.7	76.8	11.5	5.69
Delaware	13,574	1,643	11,297	634	12.1	83.2	4.7	15.70
District of Columbia <sup>3</sup>	44,008	908	41,938	1,162	2.1	95.3	2.6	74.81
Florida	58,891	8,332	49,384	1,174	14.1	83.9	2.0	3.23
Georgia	48,460	6,040	40,930	1,489	12.5	84.5	3.1	5.08
Hawaii <sup>3</sup>	30,945	1,089	27,474	2,382	3.5	88.8	7.7	24.11
Idaho	4,378	1,004	2,779	594	22.9	63.5	13.6	2.92
Illinois	61,781	5,776	55,993	12	9.3	90.6	#	4.81
Indiana	11,297	3,704	7,175	418	32.8	63.5	3.7	1.78
Iowa	6,411	2,048	4,334	28	31.9	67.6	0.4	2.15
Kansas	7,448	1,712	5,365	372	23.0	72.0	5.0	2.68
Kentucky	18,440	2,801	14,305	1,334	15.2	77.6	7.2	4.35
Louisiana	9,485	2,604	6,875	5	27.5	72.5	0.1	2.21
Maine	5,738	1,396	3,459	883	24.3	60.3	15.4	4.36
Maryland	59,182	4,263	54,920	0	7.2	92.8	0.0	10.53
Massachusetts	41,866	3,315	38,551	0	7.9	92.1	0.0	6.49
Michigan	24,014	4,980	19,008	26	20.7	79.2	0.1	2.38
Minnesota	15,935	2,707	12,957	271	17.0	81.3	1.7	3.07
Mississippi	14,453	1,471	12,943	39	10.2	89.6	0.3	4.95
Missouri	12,185	3,155	8,911	119	25.9	73.1	1.0	2.07
Montana	4,488	1,131	3,028	328	25.2	67.5	7.3	4.69
Nebraska	5,286	1,488	3,672	126	28.1	69.5	2.4	2.98
Nevada	7,503	1,632	5,526	345	21.7	73.6	4.6	2.92
New Hampshire	3,646	1,221	2,217	208	33.5	60.8	5.7	2.77

See notes at end of table.

**Table 20. Amount and percentage distribution of total expenditures of state library agencies, by source of revenue, total expenditures per capita, and state:**  
**Fiscal year 2007—Continued**

State	Source of revenue						Total expenditures per capita <sup>2</sup>	
	Total	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>	Federal	State		Other <sup>1</sup>
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution			
New Jersey	\$27,788	\$3,833	\$23,379	\$576	13.8	84.1	2.1	\$3.20
New Mexico	5,608	1,571	3,999	37	28.0	71.3	0.7	2.85
New York	130,717	10,399	120,292	26	8.0	92.0	#	6.77
North Carolina	26,911	2,944	23,792	176	10.9	88.4	0.7	2.97
North Dakota	2,690	705	1,940	45	26.2	72.1	1.7	4.20
Ohio	21,858	5,454	14,325	2,079	25.0	65.5	9.5	1.91
Oklahoma	10,470	2,607	6,859	1,004	24.9	65.5	9.6	2.89
Oregon	7,318	2,127	4,904	286	29.1	67.0	3.9	1.95
Pennsylvania	101,446	6,539	94,907	0	6.4	93.6	0.0	8.16
Rhode Island	13,574	1,013	12,559	2	7.5	92.5	#	12.83
South Carolina	23,245	1,877	13,932	7,436	8.1	59.9	32.0	5.27
South Dakota	3,250	1,163	2,011	76	35.8	61.9	2.3	4.08
Tennessee	19,801	3,744	14,831	1,226	18.9	74.9	6.2	3.22
Texas	31,653	10,597	19,676	1,380	33.5	62.2	4.4	1.32
Utah	8,863	2,343	4,947	1,572	26.4	55.8	17.7	3.35
Vermont	3,632	783	2,615	234	21.5	72.0	6.5	5.85
Virginia	40,477	5,125	31,564	3,789	12.7	78.0	9.4	5.25
Washington	10,456	3,023	7,138	295	28.9	68.3	2.8	1.62
West Virginia	13,626	995	12,339	292	7.3	90.6	2.1	7.52
Wisconsin	23,836	3,363	20,019	454	14.1	84.0	1.9	4.26
Wyoming	3,312	437	2,315	560	13.2	69.9	16.9	6.33

# Rounds to zero.

<sup>1</sup>Other—Expenditures of (a) any other revenue from public sources, such as local, regional, or multijurisdictional sources; (b) revenue received from private sources, such as foundations, corporations, Friends groups, and individuals; and (c) revenue generated by the state library agency, such as fines and fees for services.

<sup>2</sup>Per capita data are based on state population estimates as of July 1, 2007 (Table 1 - Annual Estimates of the Population for the United States and States, and for Puerto Rico: April 1, 2000 to July 1, 2007 [NST-EST2007-01], Population Division, U.S. Census Bureau, Release Date: December 27, 2007).

<sup>3</sup>Expenditures for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System are included, as the state library agencies administer the funds. While the District of Columbia is not a state, it is treated as a state for reporting purposes.

NOTE: Total expenditures include state library agency operations, aid to libraries, capital outlay, and other expenditures not reported in previous categories. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.



**Table 21. Amount and percentage distribution of total expenditures of state library agencies, except capital outlay, by source of revenue, total expenditures per capita, and state: Fiscal year 2007**

State	Source of revenue							Total expenditures per capita <sup>2</sup>
	Total	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>	
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution			
50 States and DC	\$1,182,858	\$164,272	\$981,173	\$37,413	13.9	82.9	3.2	\$3.92
Alabama	14,543	2,611	11,382	551	18.0	78.3	3.8	3.14
Alaska	5,074	887	4,086	100	17.5	80.5	2.0	7.42
Arizona	10,431	2,721	7,248	462	26.1	69.5	4.4	1.65
Arkansas	8,856	1,717	6,980	159	19.4	78.8	1.8	3.12
California	80,962	16,512	64,034	416	20.4	79.1	0.5	2.21
Colorado	5,299	2,595	2,491	213	49.0	47.0	4.0	1.09
Connecticut	19,751	2,335	15,119	2,296	11.8	76.5	11.6	5.64
Delaware	13,567	1,643	11,290	634	12.1	83.2	4.7	15.69
District of Columbia <sup>3</sup>	44,008	908	41,938	1,162	2.1	95.3	2.6	74.81
Florida	58,847	8,326	49,347	1,174	14.1	83.9	2.0	3.22
Georgia	48,460	6,040	40,930	1,489	12.5	84.5	3.1	5.08
Hawaii <sup>3</sup>	30,945	1,089	27,474	2,382	3.5	88.8	7.7	24.11
Idaho	4,212	992	2,641	579	23.6	62.7	13.7	2.81
Illinois	61,781	5,776	55,993	12	9.3	90.6	#	4.81
Indiana	11,297	3,704	7,175	418	32.8	63.5	3.7	1.78
Iowa	6,411	2,048	4,334	28	31.9	67.6	0.4	2.15
Kansas	7,428	1,701	5,355	372	22.9	72.1	5.0	2.68
Kentucky	18,362	2,761	14,305	1,296	15.0	77.9	7.1	4.33
Louisiana	9,485	2,604	6,875	5	27.5	72.5	0.1	2.21
Maine	5,738	1,396	3,459	883	24.3	60.3	15.4	4.36
Maryland	59,182	4,263	54,920	0	7.2	92.8	0.0	10.53
Massachusetts	41,866	3,315	38,551	0	7.9	92.1	0.0	6.49
Michigan	24,014	4,980	19,008	26	20.7	79.2	0.1	2.38
Minnesota	15,935	2,707	12,957	271	17.0	81.3	1.7	3.07
Mississippi	14,440	1,468	12,932	39	10.2	89.6	0.3	4.95
Missouri	12,185	3,155	8,911	119	25.9	73.1	1.0	2.07
Montana	4,488	1,131	3,028	328	25.2	67.5	7.3	4.69
Nebraska	5,253	1,488	3,639	126	28.3	69.3	2.4	2.96
Nevada	7,503	1,632	5,526	345	21.7	73.6	4.6	2.92
New Hampshire	3,646	1,221	2,217	208	33.5	60.8	5.7	2.77

See notes at end of table.

**Table 21. Amount and percentage distribution of total expenditures of state library agencies, except capital outlay, by source of revenue, total expenditures per capita, and state: Fiscal year 2007—Continued**

State	Source of revenue							Total expenditures per capita <sup>2</sup>
	Total	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>	
					Percentage distribution			
In thousands of dollars								
New Jersey	\$27,141	\$3,833	\$22,932	\$375	14.1	84.5	1.4	\$3.12
New Mexico	5,118	1,571	3,509	37	30.7	68.6	0.7	2.60
New York	130,717	10,399	120,292	26	8.0	92.0	#	6.77
North Carolina	26,727	2,845	23,725	157	10.6	88.8	0.6	2.95
North Dakota	2,690	705	1,940	45	26.2	72.1	1.7	4.20
Ohio	21,858	5,454	14,325	2,079	25.0	65.5	9.5	1.91
Oklahoma	10,470	2,607	6,859	1,004	24.9	65.5	9.6	2.89
Oregon	7,318	2,127	4,904	286	29.1	67.0	3.9	1.95
Pennsylvania	101,446	6,539	94,907	0	6.4	93.6	0.0	8.16
Rhode Island	13,574	1,013	12,559	2	7.5	92.5	#	12.83
South Carolina	23,245	1,877	13,932	7,436	8.1	59.9	32.0	5.27
South Dakota	3,250	1,163	2,011	76	35.8	61.9	2.3	4.08
Tennessee	19,801	3,744	14,831	1,226	18.9	74.9	6.2	3.22
Texas	31,507	10,597	19,537	1,372	33.6	62.0	4.4	1.32
Utah	8,863	2,343	4,947	1,572	26.4	55.8	17.7	3.35
Vermont	3,599	783	2,582	234	21.7	71.7	6.5	5.79
Virginia	40,477	5,125	31,564	3,789	12.7	78.0	9.4	5.25
Washington	10,316	3,023	6,997	295	29.3	67.8	2.9	1.59
West Virginia	13,626	995	12,339	292	7.3	90.6	2.1	7.52
Wisconsin	23,836	3,363	20,019	454	14.1	84.0	1.9	4.26
Wyoming	3,312	437	2,315	560	13.2	69.9	16.9	6.33

# Rounds to zero.

<sup>1</sup>Other—Expenditures of (a) any other revenue from public sources, such as local, regional, or multijurisdictional sources; (b) revenue received from private sources, such as foundations, corporations, Friends groups, and individuals; and (c) revenue generated by the state library agency, such as fines and fees for services.

<sup>2</sup>Per capita data are based on state population estimates as of July 1, 2007 (Table 1 - Annual Estimates of the Population for the United States and States, and for Puerto Rico: April 1, 2000 to July 1, 2007 [NST-EST2007-01], Population Division, U.S. Census Bureau, Release Date: December 27, 2007).

<sup>3</sup>Expenditures for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System are included, as the state library agencies administer the funds. While the District of Columbia is not a state, it is treated as a state for reporting purposes.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.

**Table 22. Amount and percentage distribution of operating expenditures of state library agencies, by source of revenue, operating expenditures per capita, and state: Fiscal year 2007**

State	Source of revenue							Operating expenditures per capita <sup>2</sup>
	Total	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>	
					Percentage distribution			
	In thousands of dollars							
50 States and DC	\$339,919	\$89,741	\$234,368	\$15,811	26.4	68.9	4.7	\$1.13
Alabama	4,269	1,488	2,716	66	34.9	63.6	1.5	0.92
Alaska	3,263	15	3,195	54	0.5	97.9	1.6	4.77
Arizona	7,448	381	6,606	462	5.1	88.7	6.2	1.18
Arkansas	4,737	1,717	2,980	39	36.3	62.9	0.8	1.67
California	26,191	9,507	16,268	416	36.3	62.1	1.6	0.72
Colorado	2,783	1,626	943	213	58.4	33.9	7.6	0.57
Connecticut	13,125	2,130	10,172	823	16.2	77.5	6.3	3.75
Delaware	3,786	1,506	2,280	0	39.8	60.2	0.0	4.38
District of Columbia <sup>3</sup>	1,015	720	295	0	70.9	29.1	0.0	1.73
Florida	12,192	4,597	7,594	0	37.7	62.3	0.0	0.67
Georgia	6,955	3,363	3,592	0	48.4	51.6	0.0	0.73
Hawaii <sup>3</sup>	357	0	357	0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.28
Idaho	3,792	907	2,641	245	23.9	69.6	6.4	2.53
Illinois	7,675	317	7,346	12	4.1	95.7	0.2	0.60
Indiana	4,322	862	3,041	418	20.0	70.4	9.7	0.68
Iowa	3,705	2,006	1,682	16	54.2	45.4	0.4	1.24
Kansas	2,482	646	1,666	169	26.0	67.1	6.8	0.89
Kentucky	10,365	1,811	7,394	1,160	17.5	71.3	11.2	2.44
Louisiana	7,985	2,604	5,375	5	32.6	67.3	0.1	1.86
Maine	5,382	1,396	3,104	883	25.9	57.7	16.4	4.09
Maryland	2,334	1,079	1,255	0	46.2	53.8	0.0	0.42
Massachusetts	2,713	1,281	1,432	0	47.2	52.8	0.0	0.42
Michigan	11,016	4,980	6,010	26	45.2	54.6	0.2	1.09
Minnesota	1,028	438	576	13	42.7	56.0	1.3	0.20
Mississippi	2,932	582	2,350	0	19.8	80.2	0.0	1.00
Missouri	2,958	712	2,246	0	24.1	75.9	0.0	0.50
Montana	3,521	1,081	2,347	93	30.7	66.7	2.6	3.68
Nebraska	3,085	606	2,377	103	19.6	77.0	3.3	1.74
Nevada	5,470	863	4,272	335	15.8	78.1	6.1	2.13
New Hampshire	3,646	1,221	2,217	208	33.5	60.8	5.7	2.77

See notes at end of table.

**Table 22. Amount and percentage distribution of operating expenditures of state library agencies, by source of revenue, operating expenditures per capita, and state: Fiscal year 2007—Continued**

State	Source of revenue							Operating expenditures per capita <sup>2</sup>
	Total	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>	
					Percentage distribution			
	In thousands of dollars							
New Jersey	\$14,734	\$3,208	\$11,151	\$375	21.8	75.7	2.5	\$1.70
New Mexico	4,742	1,571	3,134	37	33.1	66.1	0.8	2.41
New York	15,448	5,580	9,841	26	36.1	63.7	0.2	0.80
North Carolina	6,479	791	5,531	157	12.2	85.4	2.4	0.72
North Dakota	1,821	560	1,216	45	30.8	66.8	2.5	2.85
Ohio	10,376	1,894	6,403	2,079	18.3	61.7	20.0	0.90
Oklahoma	6,511	1,827	4,410	274	28.1	67.7	4.2	1.80
Oregon	5,584	992	4,306	286	17.8	77.1	5.1	1.49
Pennsylvania	7,384	2,202	5,182	0	29.8	70.2	0.0	0.59
Rhode Island	1,957	860	1,096	2	43.9	56.0	0.1	1.85
South Carolina	6,171	1,345	4,792	34	21.8	77.7	0.5	1.40
South Dakota	3,144	1,143	1,983	19	36.3	63.1	0.6	3.95
Tennessee	16,905	3,074	13,658	172	18.2	80.8	1.0	2.75
Texas	11,893	1,060	10,523	309	8.9	88.5	2.6	0.50
Utah	7,141	1,767	3,801	1,572	24.7	53.2	22.0	2.70
Vermont	3,546	737	2,582	227	20.8	72.8	6.4	5.71
Virginia	23,173	5,125	15,141	2,907	22.1	65.3	12.5	3.00
Washington	8,591	2,324	5,975	292	27.0	69.6	3.4	1.33
West Virginia	4,468	789	3,388	291	17.7	75.8	6.5	2.47
Wisconsin	6,079	2,083	3,610	386	34.3	59.4	6.4	1.09
Wyoming	3,241	367	2,315	560	11.3	71.4	17.3	6.20

<sup>1</sup>Other—Expenditures of (a) any other revenue from public sources, such as local, regional, or multijurisdictional sources; (b) revenue received from private sources such as foundations, corporations, Friends groups, and individuals; and (c) revenue generated by the state library agency, such as fines and fees for services.

<sup>2</sup>Per capita data are based on state population estimates as of July 1, 2007 (Table 1 - Annual Estimates of the Population for the United States and States, and for Puerto Rico: April 1, 2000 to July 1, 2007 [NST-EST2007-01], Population Division, U.S. Census Bureau, Release Date: December 27, 2007).

<sup>3</sup>Operating expenditures include expenditures for the StLA administration office only. While the District of Columbia is not a state, it is treated as a state for reporting purposes.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.

**Table 23. Amount and percentage distribution of financial assistance to libraries expenditures of state library agencies, by source of revenue and state: Fiscal year 2007**

State	Source of revenue						
	Total	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	\$817,685	\$66,910	\$732,756	\$18,019	8.2	89.6	2.2
Alabama	10,273	1,122	8,666	485	10.9	84.4	4.7
Alaska	1,810	873	891	46	48.2	49.2	2.5
Arizona	1,573	930	643	0	59.1	40.9	0.0
Arkansas	4,119	0	4,000	119	0.0	97.1	2.9
California	54,771	7,005	47,766	0	12.8	87.2	0.0
Colorado	2,211	863	1,348	0	39.0	61.0	0.0
Connecticut	5,152	205	4,947	0	4.0	96.0	0.0
Delaware	8,422	137	7,920	364	1.6	94.0	4.3
District of Columbia <sup>2</sup>	42,994	189	41,642	1,162	0.4	96.9	2.7
Florida	46,534	3,607	41,752	1,174	7.8	89.7	2.5
Georgia	41,505	2,677	37,338	1,489	6.5	90.0	3.6
Hawaii <sup>2</sup>	30,588	1,089	27,117	2,382	3.6	88.7	7.8
Idaho	419	85	0	334	20.3	0.0	79.7
Illinois	46,255	4,344	41,911	0	9.4	90.6	0.0
Indiana	6,715	2,582	4,133	0	38.4	61.6	0.0
Iowa	2,706	42	2,652	12	1.5	98.0	0.4
Kansas	4,268	429	3,637	202	10.1	85.2	4.7
Kentucky	7,997	950	6,911	136	11.9	86.4	1.7
Louisiana	1,500	0	1,500	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Maine	356	0	356	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Maryland	56,848	3,183	53,665	0	5.6	94.4	0.0
Massachusetts	38,499	1,380	37,119	0	3.6	96.4	0.0
Michigan	12,648	0	12,648	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Minnesota	14,748	2,109	12,381	258	14.3	84.0	1.7
Mississippi	9,671	370	9,302	0	3.8	96.2	0.0
Missouri	8,579	1,794	6,665	119	20.9	77.7	1.4
Montana	967	50	681	236	5.1	70.5	24.4
Nebraska	2,167	882	1,262	23	40.7	58.2	1.1
Nevada	1,992	769	1,223	0	38.6	61.4	0.0
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0

See notes at end of table.

**Table 23. Amount and percentage distribution of financial assistance to libraries expenditures of state library agencies, by source of revenue and state: Fiscal year 2007—Continued**

State	Source of revenue						
	Total	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	\$12,406	\$625	\$11,781	\$0	5.0	95.0	0.0
New Mexico	375	0	375	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
New York	115,205	4,754	110,451	0	4.1	95.9	0.0
North Carolina	20,137	1,943	18,194	0	9.6	90.4	0.0
North Dakota	869	145	724	0	16.7	83.3	0.0
Ohio	11,482	3,560	7,922	0	31.0	69.0	0.0
Oklahoma	3,959	780	2,449	730	19.7	61.9	18.4
Oregon	1,734	1,136	598	0	65.5	34.5	0.0
Pennsylvania	94,062	4,337	89,725	0	4.6	95.4	0.0
Rhode Island	11,617	153	11,463	0	1.3	98.7	0.0
South Carolina	17,074	532	9,140	7,402	3.1	53.5	43.4
South Dakota	105	20	28	57	19.0	26.7	54.3
Tennessee	2,896	669	1,173	1,053	23.1	40.5	36.4
Texas	12,558	7,710	4,702	146	61.4	37.4	1.2
Utah	1,723	577	1,146	0	33.5	66.5	0.0
Vermont	53	46	0	8	85.7	0.0	14.3
Virginia	16,432	0	16,424	8	0.0	100.0	#
Washington	1,724	700	1,022	3	40.6	59.3	0.2
West Virginia	9,159	206	8,952	1	2.2	97.7	#
Wisconsin	17,757	1,280	16,409	67	7.2	92.4	0.4
Wyoming	71	71	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0

# Rounds to zero.

<sup>1</sup>Other—Expenditures of (a) any other revenue from public sources, such as local, regional, or multijurisdictional sources; (b) revenue received from private sources, such as foundations, corporations, Friends groups, and individuals; and (c) revenue generated by the state library agency, such as fines and fees for services.

<sup>2</sup>Expenditures for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System are included, as the state library agencies administer the funds. While the District of Columbia is not a state, it is treated as a state for reporting purposes.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.

**Table 24. Amount and percentage distribution of capital outlay expenditures of state library agencies, by source of revenue and state: Fiscal year 2007**

State	Source of revenue						
	Total	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	\$2,383	\$291	\$1,811	\$281	12.2	76.0	11.8
Alabama	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Arizona	66	0	66	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Arkansas	73	73	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
California	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Colorado	65	47	18	0	72.4	27.6	0.0
Connecticut	175	0	175	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Delaware	7	0	7	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	44	6	38	0	14.7	85.3	0.0
Georgia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	167	13	138	16	7.5	83.1	9.4
Illinois	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Indiana	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Iowa	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Kansas	20	11	9	0	54.3	45.7	0.0
Kentucky	78	40	0	38	51.1	0.0	48.9
Louisiana	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maine	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Michigan	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Minnesota	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Mississippi	13	2	11	0	16.0	84.0	0.0
Missouri	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Montana	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Nebraska	34	0	34	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Nevada	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0

See notes at end of table.

**Table 24. Amount and percentage distribution of capital outlay expenditures of state library agencies, by source of revenue and state: Fiscal year 2007—Continued**

State	Source of revenue						
	Total	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	\$647	\$0	\$446	\$201	0.0	69.0	31.0
New Mexico	490	0	490	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
New York	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
North Carolina	184	99	67	19	53.6	36.4	10.1
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oklahoma	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oregon	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pennsylvania	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
South Carolina	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Texas	146	0	138	8	0.0	94.5	5.5
Utah	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Vermont	33	0	33	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Virginia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Washington	141	0	141	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
West Virginia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wisconsin	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0

<sup>1</sup>Other—Expenditures of (a) any other revenue from public sources, such as local, regional, or multijurisdictional sources; (b) revenue received from private sources, such as foundations, corporations, Friends groups, and individuals; and (c) revenue generated by the state library agency, such as fines and fees for services.

NOTE: Capital outlay expenditures—Funds for the acquisition of or additions to fixed assets such as building sites, new buildings and building additions, new equipment (including major computer installations), initial book stock, furnishings for new or expanded buildings, and new vehicles. Excludes replacement and repair of existing furnishings and equipment, regular purchase of library materials, and investments for capital appreciation. Includes construction aid expended on the StLA. Excludes construction aid expended on other libraries and library cooperatives (these expenditures are reported in tables 29A-F under Library Construction). Includes expenditures for allied operations only if the expenditures are from the StLA budget. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.



**Table 25. Amount and percentage distribution of other expenditures of state library agencies, by source of revenue and state: Fiscal year 2007**

State	Source of revenue						
	Total	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	\$25,253	\$7,621	\$14,050	\$3,583	30.2	55.6	14.2
Alabama	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Arizona	1,410	1,410	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Arkansas	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
California	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Colorado	306	106	200	0	34.6	65.4	0.0
Connecticut	1,473	0	0	1,473	0.0	0.0	100.0
Delaware	1,359	0	1,089	270	0.0	80.1	19.9
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	122	122	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Georgia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Illinois	7,851	1,115	6,735	0	14.2	85.8	0.0
Indiana	260	260	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Iowa	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Kansas	678	625	52	0	92.3	7.7	0.0
Kentucky	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Louisiana	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maine	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	654	654	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Michigan	350	0	350	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Minnesota	159	159	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Mississippi	1,837	517	1,281	39	28.1	69.7	2.1
Missouri	649	649	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Montana	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Nebraska	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Nevada	41	0	30	11	0.0	73.5	26.5
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0

See notes at end of table.

**Table 25. Amount and percentage distribution of other expenditures of state library agencies, by source of revenue and state: Fiscal year 2007**  
**—Continued**

State	Source of revenue						
	Total	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New Mexico	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New York	65	65	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
North Carolina	112	112	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oklahoma	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oregon	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pennsylvania	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
South Carolina	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Texas	7,056	1,827	4,312	917	25.9	61.1	13.0
Utah	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Virginia	873	0	0	873	0.0	0.0	100.0
Washington	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
West Virginia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wisconsin	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0

<sup>1</sup>Other—Expenditures of (a) any other revenue from public sources, such as local, regional, or multijurisdictional sources; (b) revenue received from private sources, such as foundations, corporations, Friends groups, and individuals; and (c) revenue generated by the state library agency, such as fines and fees for services.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.

**Table 26. Amount and percentage distribution of total expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2007**

	Financial					Financial			
	Total	Operating expenditures	assistance to libraries	Capital outlay	Other <sup>1</sup>	Operating expenditures	assistance to libraries	Capital outlay	Other <sup>1</sup>
State	In thousands of dollars					Percentage distribution			
50 States and DC	\$1,185,241	\$339,919	\$817,685	\$2,383	\$25,253	28.7	69.0	0.2	2.1
Alabama	14,543	4,269	10,273	0	0	29.4	70.6	0.0	0.0
Alaska	5,074	3,263	1,810	0	0	64.3	35.7	0.0	0.0
Arizona	10,497	7,448	1,573	66	1,410	71.0	15.0	0.6	13.4
Arkansas	8,929	4,737	4,119	73	0	53.0	46.1	0.8	0.0
California	80,962	26,191	54,771	0	0	32.3	67.7	0.0	0.0
Colorado	5,364	2,783	2,211	65	306	51.9	41.2	1.2	5.7
Connecticut	19,926	13,125	5,152	175	1,473	65.9	25.9	0.9	7.4
Delaware	13,574	3,786	8,422	7	1,359	27.9	62.0	0.1	10.0
District of Columbia <sup>2</sup>	44,008	1,015	42,994	0	0	2.3	97.7	0.0	0.0
Florida	58,891	12,192	46,534	44	122	20.7	79.0	0.1	0.2
Georgia	48,460	6,955	41,505	0	0	14.4	85.6	0.0	0.0
Hawaii <sup>2</sup>	30,945	357	30,588	0	0	1.2	98.8	0.0	0.0
Idaho	4,378	3,792	419	167	0	86.6	9.6	3.8	0.0
Illinois	61,781	7,675	46,255	0	7,851	12.4	74.9	0.0	12.7
Indiana	11,297	4,322	6,715	0	260	38.3	59.4	0.0	2.3
Iowa	6,411	3,705	2,706	0	0	57.8	42.2	0.0	0.0
Kansas	7,448	2,482	4,268	20	678	33.3	57.3	0.3	9.1
Kentucky	18,440	10,365	7,997	78	0	56.2	43.4	0.4	0.0
Louisiana	9,485	7,985	1,500	0	0	84.2	15.8	0.0	0.0
Maine	5,738	5,382	356	0	0	93.8	6.2	0.0	0.0
Maryland	59,182	2,334	56,848	0	0	3.9	96.1	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	41,866	2,713	38,499	0	654	6.5	92.0	0.0	1.6
Michigan	24,014	11,016	12,648	0	350	45.9	52.7	0.0	1.5
Minnesota	15,935	1,028	14,748	0	159	6.4	92.6	0.0	1.0
Mississippi	14,453	2,932	9,671	13	1,837	20.3	66.9	0.1	12.7
Missouri	12,185	2,958	8,579	0	649	24.3	70.4	0.0	5.3
Montana	4,488	3,521	967	0	0	78.5	21.5	0.0	0.0
Nebraska	5,286	3,085	2,167	34	0	58.4	41.0	0.6	0.0
Nevada	7,503	5,470	1,992	0	41	72.9	26.5	0.0	0.5
New Hampshire	3,646	3,646	0	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

See notes at end of table.

**Table 26. Amount and percentage distribution of total expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2007—Continued**

State	Total	Operating expenditures	Financial assistance to libraries	Capital outlay	Other <sup>1</sup>	Operating expenditures	Financial assistance to libraries	Capital outlay	Other <sup>1</sup>
	In thousands of dollars					Percentage distribution			
New Jersey	\$27,788	\$14,734	\$12,406	\$647	\$0	53.0	44.6	2.3	0.0
New Mexico	5,608	4,742	375	490	0	84.6	6.7	8.7	0.0
New York	130,717	15,448	115,205	0	65	11.8	88.1	0.0	#
North Carolina	26,911	6,479	20,137	184	112	24.1	74.8	0.7	0.4
North Dakota	2,690	1,821	869	0	0	67.7	32.3	0.0	0.0
Ohio	21,858	10,376	11,482	0	0	47.5	52.5	0.0	0.0
Oklahoma	10,470	6,511	3,959	0	0	62.2	37.8	0.0	0.0
Oregon	7,318	5,584	1,734	0	0	76.3	23.7	0.0	0.0
Pennsylvania	101,446	7,384	94,062	0	0	7.3	92.7	0.0	0.0
Rhode Island	13,574	1,957	11,617	0	0	14.4	85.6	0.0	0.0
South Carolina	23,245	6,171	17,074	0	0	26.5	73.5	0.0	0.0
South Dakota	3,250	3,144	105	0	0	96.8	3.2	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	19,801	16,905	2,896	0	0	85.4	14.6	0.0	0.0
Texas	31,653	11,893	12,558	146	7,056	37.6	39.7	0.5	22.3
Utah	8,863	7,141	1,723	0	0	80.6	19.4	0.0	0.0
Vermont	3,632	3,546	53	33	0	97.6	1.5	0.9	0.0
Virginia	40,477	23,173	16,432	0	873	57.2	40.6	0.0	2.2
Washington	10,456	8,591	1,724	141	0	82.2	16.5	1.3	0.0
West Virginia	13,626	4,468	9,159	0	0	32.8	67.2	0.0	0.0
Wisconsin	23,836	6,079	17,757	0	0	25.5	74.5	0.0	0.0
Wyoming	3,312	3,241	71	0	0	97.9	2.1	0.0	0.0

# Rounds to zero.

<sup>1</sup>Other—Expenditures not reported under operating expenditures, financial assistance to libraries, and capital outlay. Excludes construction aid. Includes expenditures for allied operations only if the expenditures are from the StLA budget.

<sup>2</sup>Expenditures for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System are included, as the state library agencies administer the funds. The operating expenditures are for the StLA administration office only.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.

**Table 27. Amount and percentage distribution of total expenditures of state library agencies, except capital outlay, from all sources, by type of expenditures, total expenditures per capita, and state: Fiscal year 2007**

	Financial assistance				Financial assistance			Total expenditures per capita <sup>2</sup>
	Total	Operating expenditures	to libraries	Other <sup>1</sup>	Operating expenditures	to libraries	Other <sup>1</sup>	
State	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution			
50 States and DC	\$1,182,858	\$339,919	\$817,685	\$25,253	28.7	69.1	2.1	\$3.92
Alabama	14,543	4,269	10,273	0	29.4	70.6	0.0	3.14
Alaska	5,074	3,263	1,810	0	64.3	35.7	0.0	7.42
Arizona	10,431	7,448	1,573	1,410	71.4	15.1	13.5	1.65
Arkansas	8,856	4,737	4,119	0	53.5	46.5	0.0	3.12
California	80,962	26,191	54,771	0	32.3	67.7	0.0	2.21
Colorado	5,299	2,783	2,211	306	52.5	41.7	5.8	1.09
Connecticut	19,751	13,125	5,152	1,473	66.5	26.1	7.5	5.64
Delaware	13,567	3,786	8,422	1,359	27.9	62.1	10.0	15.69
District of Columbia <sup>3</sup>	44,008	1,015	42,994	0	2.3	97.7	0.0	74.81
Florida	58,847	12,192	46,534	122	20.7	79.1	0.2	3.22
Georgia	48,460	6,955	41,505	0	14.4	85.6	0.0	5.08
Hawaii <sup>3</sup>	30,945	357	30,588	0	1.2	98.8	0.0	24.11
Idaho	4,212	3,792	419	0	90.0	10.0	0.0	2.81
Illinois	61,781	7,675	46,255	7,851	12.4	74.9	12.7	4.81
Indiana	11,297	4,322	6,715	260	38.3	59.4	2.3	1.78
Iowa	6,411	3,705	2,706	0	57.8	42.2	0.0	2.15
Kansas	7,428	2,482	4,268	678	33.4	57.5	9.1	2.68
Kentucky	18,362	10,365	7,997	0	56.4	43.6	0.0	4.33
Louisiana	9,485	7,985	1,500	0	84.2	15.8	0.0	2.21
Maine	5,738	5,382	356	0	93.8	6.2	0.0	4.36
Maryland	59,182	2,334	56,848	0	3.9	96.1	0.0	10.53
Massachusetts	41,866	2,713	38,499	654	6.5	92.0	1.6	6.49
Michigan	24,014	11,016	12,648	350	45.9	52.7	1.5	2.38
Minnesota	15,935	1,028	14,748	159	6.4	92.6	1.0	3.07
Mississippi	14,440	2,932	9,671	1,837	20.3	67.0	12.7	4.95
Missouri	12,185	2,958	8,579	649	24.3	70.4	5.3	2.07
Montana	4,488	3,521	967	0	78.5	21.5	0.0	4.69
Nebraska	5,253	3,085	2,167	0	58.7	41.3	0.0	2.96
Nevada	7,503	5,470	1,992	41	72.9	26.5	0.5	2.92
New Hampshire	3,646	3,646	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0	2.77

See notes at end of table.

**Table 27. Amount and percentage distribution of total expenditures of state library agencies, except capital outlay, from all sources, by type of expenditures, total expenditures per capita, and state: Fiscal year 2007—Continued**

State	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution			Total expenditures per capita <sup>2</sup>
	Total	Operating expenditures	Financial assistance to libraries	Other <sup>1</sup>	Operating expenditures	Financial assistance to libraries	Other <sup>1</sup>	
New Jersey	\$27,141	\$14,734	\$12,406	\$0	54.3	45.7	0.0	\$3.12
New Mexico	5,118	4,742	375	0	92.7	7.3	0.0	2.60
New York	130,717	15,448	115,205	65	11.8	88.1	#	6.77
North Carolina	26,727	6,479	20,137	112	24.2	75.3	0.4	2.95
North Dakota	2,690	1,821	869	0	67.7	32.3	0.0	4.20
Ohio	21,858	10,376	11,482	0	47.5	52.5	0.0	1.91
Oklahoma	10,470	6,511	3,959	0	62.2	37.8	0.0	2.89
Oregon	7,318	5,584	1,734	0	76.3	23.7	0.0	1.95
Pennsylvania	101,446	7,384	94,062	0	7.3	92.7	0.0	8.16
Rhode Island	13,574	1,957	11,617	0	14.4	85.6	0.0	12.83
South Carolina	23,245	6,171	17,074	0	26.5	73.5	0.0	5.27
South Dakota	3,250	3,144	105	0	96.8	3.2	0.0	4.08
Tennessee	19,801	16,905	2,896	0	85.4	14.6	0.0	3.22
Texas	31,507	11,893	12,558	7,056	37.7	39.9	22.4	1.32
Utah	8,863	7,141	1,723	0	80.6	19.4	0.0	3.35
Vermont	3,599	3,546	53	0	98.5	1.5	0.0	5.79
Virginia	40,477	23,173	16,432	873	57.2	40.6	2.2	5.25
Washington	10,316	8,591	1,724	0	83.3	16.7	0.0	1.59
West Virginia	13,626	4,468	9,159	0	32.8	67.2	0.0	7.52
Wisconsin	23,836	6,079	17,757	0	25.5	74.5	0.0	4.26
Wyoming	3,312	3,241	71	0	97.9	2.1	0.0	6.33

# Rounds to zero.

<sup>1</sup>Other—Expenditures of (a) any other revenue from public sources, such as local, regional, or multijurisdictional sources; (b) revenue received from private sources, such as foundations, corporations, Friends groups, and individuals; and (c) revenue generated by the state library agency, such as fines and fees for services.

<sup>2</sup>Per capita data are based on state population estimates as of July 1, 2007 (Table 1 - Annual Estimates of the Population for the United States and States, and for Puerto Rico: April 1, 2000 to July 1, 2007 [NST-EST2007-01], Population Division, U.S. Census Bureau, Release Date: December 27, 2007).

<sup>3</sup>Expenditures for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System are included, as the state library agencies administer the funds. The operating expenditures are for the StLA administration office only.

NOTE: Total expenditures (except capital outlay) include operating expenditures, financial assistance to libraries, and other expenditures. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.

**Table 28. Amount and percentage distribution of operating expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2007**

State	Staff						Staff				
	Total	Salaries		Employee	Collection <sup>1</sup>	Other <sup>2</sup>	Salaries		Employee	Collection <sup>1</sup>	Other <sup>2</sup>
		Total	and wages				and wages	benefits			
	In thousands of dollars						Percentage distribution				
50 States and DC	\$339,919	\$190,843	\$144,401	\$46,442	\$26,803	\$122,273	56.1	42.5	13.7	7.9	36.0
Alabama	4,269	2,718	2,016	702	24	1,528	63.7	47.2	16.4	0.6	35.8
Alaska	3,263	2,469	1,591	878	208	586	75.7	48.8	26.9	6.4	18.0
Arizona	7,448	6,342	4,754	1,588	301	805	85.1	63.8	21.3	4.0	10.8
Arkansas	4,737	2,378	1,831	547	413	1,945	50.2	38.7	11.5	8.7	41.1
California	26,191	12,018	8,826	3,192	1,767	12,406	45.9	33.7	12.2	6.7	47.4
Colorado	2,783	2,295	1,951	344	22	466	82.5	70.1	12.4	0.8	16.7
Connecticut	13,125	7,984	7,239	744	1,088	4,054	60.8	55.2	5.7	8.3	30.9
Delaware	3,786	1,179	840	339	15	2,593	31.1	22.2	9.0	0.4	68.5
District of Columbia <sup>3</sup>	1,015	706	611	95	0	309	69.6	60.2	9.4	0.0	30.4
Florida	12,192	5,101	3,811	1,290	2,331	4,759	41.8	31.3	10.6	19.1	39.0
Georgia	6,955	2,339	1,883	456	0	4,617	33.6	27.1	6.6	0.0	66.4
Hawaii <sup>3</sup>	357	329	329	0	0	28	92.1	92.1	0.0	0.0	7.9
Idaho	3,792	2,006	1,452	554	20	1,766	52.9	38.3	14.6	0.5	46.6
Illinois	7,675	6,320	5,299	1,021	219	1,136	82.3	69.0	13.3	2.9	14.8
Indiana	4,322	2,792	2,020	772	538	992	64.6	46.7	17.9	12.5	23.0
Iowa	3,705	2,013	1,510	503	174	1,518	54.3	40.7	13.6	4.7	41.0
Kansas	2,482	1,430	1,106	324	271	780	57.6	44.6	13.1	10.9	31.4
Kentucky	10,365	6,929	5,434	1,494	439	2,998	66.8	52.4	14.4	4.2	28.9
Louisiana	7,985	3,867	3,017	850	508	3,610	48.4	37.8	10.6	6.4	45.2
Maine	5,382	3,072	2,003	1,069	482	1,828	57.1	37.2	19.9	9.0	34.0
Maryland	2,334	1,295	972	323	0	1,039	55.5	41.6	13.8	0.0	44.5
Massachusetts	2,713	1,735	1,516	219	28	950	63.9	55.9	8.1	1.0	35.0
Michigan	11,016	5,135	3,463	1,671	682	5,199	46.6	31.4	15.2	6.2	47.2
Minnesota	1,028	922	637	285	9	97	89.8	62.0	27.8	0.8	9.4
Mississippi	2,932	2,026	1,546	480	130	776	69.1	52.7	16.4	4.4	26.5
Missouri	2,958	2,274	1,529	745	117	566	76.9	51.7	25.2	4.0	19.1
Montana	3,521	1,993	1,522	471	41	1,487	56.6	43.2	13.4	1.2	42.2
Nebraska	3,085	2,224	1,677	547	77	784	72.1	54.3	17.7	2.5	25.4
Nevada	5,470	2,778	1,944	833	364	2,328	50.8	35.5	15.2	6.7	42.6
New Hampshire	3,646	2,494	1,703	791	173	979	68.4	46.7	21.7	4.7	26.9

See notes at end of table.

**Table 28. Amount and percentage distribution of operating expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2007—Continued**

State	Staff						Staff				
	Total	Salaries and wages		Employee benefits	Collection <sup>1</sup>	Other <sup>2</sup>	Total	Salaries and wages	Employee benefits	Collection <sup>1</sup>	Other <sup>2</sup>
		Total									
	In thousands of dollars						Percentage distribution				
New Jersey	\$14,734	\$6,218	\$5,504	\$714	\$1,155	\$7,362	42.2	37.4	4.8	7.8	50.0
New Mexico	4,742	2,715	1,876	839	352	1,675	57.3	39.6	17.7	7.4	35.3
New York	15,448	10,050	8,295	1,755	3,953	1,445	65.1	53.7	11.4	25.6	9.4
North Carolina	6,479	4,141	3,303	838	213	2,125	63.9	51.0	12.9	3.3	32.8
North Dakota	1,821	1,165	846	319	97	559	64.0	46.5	17.5	5.3	30.7
Ohio	10,376	4,904	3,630	1,273	724	4,748	47.3	35.0	12.3	7.0	45.8
Oklahoma	6,511	3,586	2,516	1,070	1,744	1,181	55.1	38.6	16.4	26.8	18.1
Oregon	5,584	2,848	1,888	960	196	2,540	51.0	33.8	17.2	3.5	45.5
Pennsylvania	7,384	5,458	3,722	1,736	850	1,077	73.9	50.4	23.5	11.5	14.6
Rhode Island	1,957	1,507	1,044	463	10	440	77.0	53.3	23.7	0.5	22.5
South Carolina	6,171	2,228	1,741	487	118	3,824	36.1	28.2	7.9	1.9	62.0
South Dakota	3,144	1,289	990	299	192	1,663	41.0	31.5	9.5	6.1	52.9
Tennessee	16,905	10,554	7,589	2,965	1,761	4,589	62.4	44.9	17.5	10.4	27.1
Texas	11,893	8,555	6,791	1,764	65	3,273	71.9	57.1	14.8	0.5	27.5
Utah	7,141	4,292	2,762	1,531	240	2,609	60.1	38.7	21.4	3.4	36.5
Vermont	3,546	1,935	1,440	496	518	1,093	54.6	40.6	14.0	14.6	30.8
Virginia	23,173	11,386	8,382	3,004	1,302	10,484	49.1	36.2	13.0	5.6	45.2
Washington	8,591	4,892	3,771	1,121	509	3,190	56.9	43.9	13.0	5.9	37.1
West Virginia	4,468	2,115	1,532	583	1,161	1,192	47.3	34.3	13.1	26.0	26.7
Wisconsin	6,079	2,434	1,741	693	45	3,600	40.0	28.6	11.4	0.7	59.2
Wyoming	3,241	1,409	1,007	402	1,157	675	43.5	31.1	12.4	35.7	20.8

<sup>1</sup>Collection - includes all expenditures for materials purchased or leased for use by StLA users, including print materials, microforms, machine-readable materials, audiovisual materials, etc.

<sup>2</sup>Other - Operating expenditures not reported under staff or collection expenditures.

<sup>3</sup>Operating expenditures are for the state library agency administration office only. While the District of Columbia is not a state, it is treated as a state for reporting purposes.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.



**Table 29A. Expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2007**

State	Library In thousands of dollars							
	Total	Individual public libraries	Library cooperatives serving public libraries only	Other individual libraries	Library cooperatives serving more than one type of library	Single agency or library <sup>1</sup>	Library construction <sup>2</sup>	Other assistance
50 States and DC	\$817,685	\$477,470	\$123,846	\$10,726	\$62,654	\$68,125	\$45,923	\$28,940
Alabama	10,273	6,425	97	0	51	3,662	0	39
Alaska	1,810	768	122	129	203	588	0	0
Arizona	1,573	1,229	23	81	0	149	83	8
Arkansas	4,119	4,119	0	0	0	0	0	0
California	54,771	46,494	0	321	3,123	4,833	0	0
Colorado	2,211	106	0	116	1,125	808	0	56
Connecticut	5,152	1,478	50	0	0	300	3,324	0
Delaware	8,422	3,054	816	0	0	0	4,110	442
District of Columbia <sup>3</sup>	42,994	42,994	0	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	46,534	28,585	5,711	0	4,847	238	7,153	0
Georgia	41,505	41,505	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hawaii <sup>3</sup>	30,588	30,588	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	419	210	0	1	208	0	0	0
Illinois	46,255	17,936	2,763	1,662	17,107	1,827	621	4,339
Indiana	6,715	2,439	0	333	3,612	277	0	54
Iowa	2,706	2,585	0	107	10	4	0	0
Kansas	4,268	2,608	0	39	1,279	342	0	0
Kentucky	7,997	5,922	0	0	0	0	2,075	0
Louisiana	1,500	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maine	356	23	0	0	333	0	0	0
Maryland	56,848	32,776	4,981	0	0	11,602	0	7,489
Massachusetts	38,499	10,227	0	99	11,779	9,519	6,875	0
Michigan	12,648	8,415	383	0	3,850	0	0	0
Minnesota	14,748	146	10,314	47	1,040	2,139	808	253
Mississippi	9,671	9,228	0	14	0	8	379	43
Missouri	8,579	4,946	0	369	116	3,148	0	0
Montana	967	190	265	0	0	315	0	198
Nebraska	2,167	713	0	0	623	233	0	599
Nevada	1,992	1,186	0	98	4	0	0	705
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

See notes at end of table.

Table 29A. Expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2007

—Continued

State	In thousands of dollars							
	Total	Individual public libraries	Library cooperatives serving public libraries only	Other individual libraries	Library cooperatives serving more than one type of library	Single agency or library <sup>1</sup>	Library construction <sup>2</sup>	Other assistance
New Jersey	\$12,406	\$8,760	\$0	\$0	\$2,792	\$854	\$0	\$0
New Mexico	375	375	0	0	0	0	0	0
New York	115,205	47,581	30,093	5,550	6,955	0	14,800	10,226
North Carolina	20,137	17,040	0	630	0	2,033	0	433
North Dakota	869	869	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	11,482	265	0	94	1,046	9,633	0	443
Oklahoma	3,959	2,778	0	48	0	355	142	636
Oregon	1,734	690	368	173	96	406	0	0
Pennsylvania	94,062	35,132	43,587	485	202	11,579	900	2,177
Rhode Island	11,617	7,770	0	43	82	970	2,752	0
South Carolina	17,074	16,026	0	0	86	12	950	0
South Dakota	105	105	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	2,896	2,246	0	0	0	0	650	0
Texas	12,558	2,802	7,673	0	2,083	0	0	0
Utah	1,723	1,468	0	109	0	0	0	146
Vermont	53	37	0	6	0	10	0	0
Virginia	16,432	16,432	0	0	0	0	0	0
Washington	1,724	95	0	140	0	1,350	0	139
West Virginia	9,159	8,355	0	0	0	0	303	501
Wisconsin	17,757	226	16,601	0	0	930	0	0
Wyoming	71	24	0	34	0	0	0	14

<sup>1</sup>Financial assistance to a single agency or library providing a statewide service.<sup>2</sup>Includes construction of new buildings and acquisition, expansion, remodeling, and alteration of existing buildings, and the purchase, lease, and installation of equipment of any such buildings, or any combination of such activities (including architects' fees and the cost of acquisition of land). Equipment includes information and building technologies, video and telecommunications equipment, machinery, utilities, and built-in equipment and any necessary enclosures or structures to house them. Excludes construction aid expended on the StLA.<sup>3</sup>Expenditures for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System are included, as the state library agencies administer the funds.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.

**Table 29B. Percentage distribution of expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2007**

		Library						
		Individual public libraries	Library cooperatives serving public libraries only	Other individual libraries	Library cooperatives serving more than one type of library	Single agency or library <sup>1</sup>	Library construction <sup>2</sup>	Other assistance
State	Total	Percentage distribution						
50 States and DC	\$817,684,959	58.4	15.1	1.3	7.7	8.3	5.6	3.5
Alabama	10,273,434	62.5	0.9	0.0	0.5	35.6	0.0	0.4
Alaska	1,810,072	42.4	6.7	7.1	11.2	32.5	0.0	0.0
Arizona	1,572,788	78.1	1.5	5.1	0.0	9.5	5.3	0.5
Arkansas	4,119,250	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
California	54,771,252	84.9	0.0	0.6	5.7	8.8	0.0	0.0
Colorado	2,210,552	4.8	0.0	5.2	50.9	36.5	0.0	2.5
Connecticut	5,152,480	28.7	1.0	0.0	0.0	5.8	64.5	0.0
Delaware	8,421,701	36.3	9.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	48.8	5.2
District of Columbia <sup>3</sup>	42,993,507	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	46,533,862	61.4	12.3	0.0	10.4	0.5	15.4	0.0
Georgia	41,504,684	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Hawaii <sup>3</sup>	30,588,063	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	419,200	50.2	0.0	0.2	49.6	0.0	0.0	0.0
Illinois	46,254,767	38.8	6.0	3.6	37.0	4.0	1.3	9.4
Indiana	6,714,998	36.3	0.0	5.0	53.8	4.1	0.0	0.8
Iowa	2,706,418	95.5	0.0	4.0	0.4	0.1	0.0	0.0
Kansas	4,267,941	61.1	0.0	0.9	30.0	8.0	0.0	0.0
Kentucky	7,997,137	74.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	25.9	0.0
Louisiana	1,500,000	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maine	355,787	6.5	0.0	0.0	93.5	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	56,848,313	57.7	8.8	0.0	0.0	20.4	0.0	13.2
Massachusetts	38,498,979	26.6	0.0	0.3	30.6	24.7	17.9	0.0
Michigan	12,648,000	66.5	3.0	0.0	30.4	0.0	0.0	0.0
Minnesota	14,747,764	1.0	69.9	0.3	7.1	14.5	5.5	1.7
Mississippi	9,671,116	95.4	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	3.9	0.4
Missouri	8,578,668	57.7	0.0	4.3	1.4	36.7	0.0	0.0
Montana	966,893	19.6	27.4	0.0	0.0	32.5	0.0	20.5
Nebraska	2,167,455	32.9	0.0	0.0	28.7	10.8	0.0	27.6
Nevada	1,991,702	59.5	0.0	4.9	0.2	0.0	0.0	35.4
New Hampshire	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

See notes at end of table.

**Table 29B. Percentage distribution of expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2007—Continued**

		Library						
		Individual public libraries	Library cooperatives serving public libraries only	Other individual libraries	Library cooperatives serving more than one type of library	Single agency or library <sup>1</sup>	Library construction <sup>2</sup>	Other assistance
State	Total	Percentage distribution						
New Jersey	\$12,406,238	70.6	0.0	0.0	22.5	6.9	0.0	0.0
New Mexico	375,200	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New York	115,205,199	41.3	26.1	4.8	6.0	0.0	12.8	8.9
North Carolina	20,137,001	84.6	0.0	3.1	0.0	10.1	0.0	2.1
North Dakota	868,958	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	11,481,741	2.3	0.0	0.8	9.1	83.9	0.0	3.9
Oklahoma	3,959,339	70.2	0.0	1.2	0.0	9.0	3.6	16.1
Oregon	1,733,660	39.8	21.2	10.0	5.6	23.4	0.0	0.0
Pennsylvania	94,062,163	37.3	46.3	0.5	0.2	12.3	1.0	2.3
Rhode Island	11,616,816	66.9	0.0	0.4	0.7	8.4	23.7	0.0
South Carolina	17,074,008	93.9	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.1	5.6	0.0
South Dakota	105,451	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	2,895,987	77.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	22.4	0.0
Texas	12,558,267	22.3	61.1	0.0	16.6	0.0	0.0	0.0
Utah	1,722,689	85.2	0.0	6.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	8.5
Vermont	53,115	70.3	0.0	10.8	0.0	18.8	0.0	0.0
Virginia	16,431,533	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Washington	1,724,486	5.5	0.0	8.1	0.0	78.3	0.0	8.1
West Virginia	9,158,576	91.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.3	5.5
Wisconsin	17,757,071	1.3	93.5	0.0	0.0	5.2	0.0	0.0
Wyoming	70,678	33.4	0.0	47.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	19.2

<sup>1</sup>Financial assistance to a single agency or library providing a statewide service.

<sup>2</sup>Includes construction of new buildings and acquisition, expansion, remodeling, and alteration of existing buildings, and the purchase, lease, and installation of equipment of any such buildings, or any combination of such activities (including architects' fees and the cost of acquisition of land). Equipment includes information and building technologies, video and telecommunications equipment, machinery, utilities, and built-in equipment and any necessary enclosures or structures to house them. Excludes construction aid expended on the StLA.

<sup>3</sup>Expenditures for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System are included, as the state library agencies administer the funds.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.

**Table 29C. Per capita expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state:**  
**Fiscal year 2007**

State	Library							
	Total	Individual public libraries	Library cooperatives serving public libraries only	Other individual libraries	Library cooperatives serving more than one type of library	Single agency or library <sup>1</sup>	Library construction <sup>2</sup>	Other assistance
50 States and DC	\$2.71	\$1.58	\$0.41	\$0.04	\$0.21	\$0.23	\$0.15	\$0.10
Alabama	2.22	1.39	0.02	0.00	0.01	0.79	0.00	0.01
Alaska	2.65	1.12	0.18	0.19	0.30	0.86	0.00	0.00
Arizona	0.25	0.19	#	0.01	0.00	0.02	0.01	#
Arkansas	1.45	1.45	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
California	1.50	1.27	0.00	0.01	0.09	0.13	0.00	0.00
Colorado	0.45	0.02	0.00	0.02	0.23	0.17	0.00	0.01
Connecticut	1.47	0.42	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.95	0.00
Delaware	9.74	3.53	0.94	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.75	0.51
District of Columbia <sup>3</sup>	73.08	73.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Florida	2.55	1.57	0.31	0.00	0.27	0.01	0.39	0.00
Georgia	4.35	4.35	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hawaii <sup>3</sup>	23.83	23.83	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Idaho	0.28	0.14	0.00	#	0.14	0.00	0.00	0.00
Illinois	3.60	1.40	0.21	0.13	1.33	0.14	0.05	0.34
Indiana	1.06	0.38	0.00	0.05	0.57	0.04	0.00	0.01
Iowa	0.91	0.87	0.00	0.04	#	#	0.00	0.00
Kansas	1.54	0.94	0.00	0.01	0.46	0.12	0.00	0.00
Kentucky	1.89	1.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.49	0.00
Louisiana	0.35	0.35	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Maine	0.27	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
Maryland	10.12	5.83	0.89	0.00	0.00	2.07	0.00	1.33
Massachusetts	5.97	1.59	0.00	0.02	1.83	1.48	1.07	0.00
Michigan	1.26	0.84	0.04	0.00	0.38	0.00	0.00	0.00
Minnesota	2.84	0.03	1.98	0.01	0.20	0.41	0.16	0.05
Mississippi	3.31	3.16	0.00	#	0.00	#	0.13	0.01
Missouri	1.46	0.84	0.00	0.06	0.02	0.54	0.00	0.00
Montana	1.01	0.20	0.28	0.00	0.00	0.33	0.00	0.21
Nebraska	1.22	0.40	0.00	0.00	0.35	0.13	0.00	0.34
Nevada	0.78	0.46	0.00	0.04	#	0.00	0.00	0.27
New Hampshire	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

See notes at end of table.

**Table 29C. Per capita expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state:**  
**Fiscal year 2007—Continued**

<b>State</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Individual public libraries</b>	<b>Library cooperatives serving public libraries only</b>	<b>Other individual libraries</b>	<b>Library cooperatives serving more than one type of library</b>	<b>Single agency or library<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Library construction<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Other assistance</b>
New Jersey	\$1.43	\$1.01	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.32	\$0.10	\$0.00	\$0.00
New Mexico	0.19	0.19	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
New York	5.97	2.47	1.56	0.29	0.36	0.00	0.77	0.53
North Carolina	2.22	1.88	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.22	0.00	0.05
North Dakota	1.36	1.36	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Ohio	1.00	0.02	0.00	0.01	0.09	0.84	0.00	0.04
Oklahoma	1.09	0.77	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.10	0.04	0.18
Oregon	0.46	0.18	0.10	0.05	0.03	0.11	0.00	0.00
Pennsylvania	7.57	2.83	3.51	0.04	0.02	0.93	0.07	0.18
Rhode Island	10.98	7.34	0.00	0.04	0.08	0.92	2.60	0.00
South Carolina	3.87	3.64	0.00	0.00	0.02	#	0.22	0.00
South Dakota	0.13	0.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Tennessee	0.47	0.36	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.11	0.00
Texas	0.53	0.12	0.32	0.00	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00
Utah	0.65	0.55	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06
Vermont	0.09	0.06	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00
Virginia	2.13	2.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Washington	0.27	0.01	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.21	0.00	0.02
West Virginia	5.05	4.61	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.17	0.28
Wisconsin	3.17	0.04	2.96	0.00	0.00	0.17	0.00	0.00
Wyoming	0.14	0.05	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03

# Rounds to zero.

<sup>1</sup>Financial assistance to a single agency or library providing a statewide service.

<sup>2</sup>Includes construction of new buildings and acquisition, expansion, remodeling, and alteration of existing buildings, and the purchase, lease, and installation of equipment of any such buildings, or any combination of such activities (including architects' fees and the cost of acquisition of land). Equipment includes information and building technologies, video and telecommunications equipment, machinery, utilities, and built-in equipment and any necessary enclosures or structures to house them. Excludes construction aid expended on the StLA.

<sup>3</sup>Expenditures for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System are included, as the state library agencies administer the funds.

NOTE: Per capita data are based on state population estimates as of July 1, 2007 (Table 1 - Annual Estimates of the Population for the United States and States, and for Puerto Rico: April 1, 2000 to July 1, 2007 [NST-EST2007-01], Population Division, U.S. Census Bureau, Release Date: December 27, 2007). Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.

**Table 29D. Expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2007**

State	In thousands of dollars							
	Total	Individual public libraries	Library cooperatives serving public libraries only	Other individual libraries	Library cooperatives serving more than one type of library	Single agency or library <sup>1</sup>	Library construction <sup>2</sup>	Other assistance
50 States and DC	\$732,756	\$438,840	\$113,453	\$5,986	\$52,746	\$52,663	\$45,923	\$23,144
Alabama	8,666	5,091	0	0	0	3,576	0	0
Alaska	891	652	0	85	9	145	0	0
Arizona	643	560	0	0	0	0	83	0
Arkansas	4,000	4,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
California	47,766	44,806	0	0	2,960	0	0	0
Colorado	1,348	0	0	0	1,000	348	0	0
Connecticut	4,947	1,323	0	0	0	300	3,324	0
Delaware	7,920	2,917	452	0	0	0	4,110	442
District of Columbia <sup>3</sup>	41,642	41,642	0	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	41,752	26,727	5,472	0	2,400	0	7,153	0
Georgia	37,338	37,338	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hawaii <sup>3</sup>	27,117	27,117	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	41,911	16,306	2,763	50	16,116	1,823	621	4,233
Indiana	4,133	1,893	0	0	2,240	0	0	0
Iowa	2,652	2,541	0	107	0	4	0	0
Kansas	3,637	2,317	0	39	1,025	257	0	0
Kentucky	6,911	4,836	0	0	0	0	2,075	0
Louisiana	1,500	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maine	356	23	0	0	333	0	0	0
Maryland	53,665	31,020	4,873	0	0	10,282	0	7,489
Massachusetts	37,119	9,610	0	0	11,115	9,519	6,875	0
Michigan	12,648	8,415	383	0	3,850	0	0	0
Minnesota	12,381	0	9,770	0	903	900	808	0
Mississippi	9,302	8,867	0	14	0	0	379	43
Missouri	6,665	3,637	0	0	0	3,029	0	0
Montana	681	0	265	0	0	219	0	198
Nebraska	1,262	467	0	0	337	57	0	402
Nevada	1,223	600	0	98	0	0	0	525
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

See notes at end of table.

**Table 29D. Expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2007—Continued**

State	Library							
	Total	Individual public libraries	Library cooperatives serving public libraries only	Other individual libraries	Library cooperatives serving more than one type of library	Single agency or library <sup>1</sup>	Library construction <sup>2</sup>	Other assistance
In thousands of dollars								
New Jersey	\$11,781	\$8,578	\$0	\$0	\$2,792	\$411	\$0	\$0
New Mexico	375	375	0	0	0	0	0	0
New York	110,451	46,980	28,943	5,550	6,656	0	14,800	7,523
North Carolina	18,194	16,361	0	0	0	1,823	0	10
North Dakota	724	724	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	7,922	107	0	0	1,010	6,804	0	0
Oklahoma	2,449	2,061	0	0	0	247	142	0
Oregon	598	521	77	0	0	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	89,725	34,121	42,883	0	0	10,042	900	1,779
Rhode Island	11,463	7,698	0	43	0	970	2,752	0
South Carolina	9,140	8,190	0	0	0	0	950	0
South Dakota	28	28	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	1,173	523	0	0	0	0	650	0
Texas	4,702	2,651	2,051	0	0	0	0	0
Utah	1,146	1,146	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia	16,424	16,424	0	0	0	0	0	0
Washington	1,022	0	0	0	0	1,022	0	0
West Virginia	8,952	8,149	0	0	0	0	303	500
Wisconsin	16,409	0	15,521	0	0	888	0	0
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

<sup>1</sup>Financial assistance to a single agency or library providing a statewide service.

<sup>2</sup>Includes construction of new buildings and acquisition, expansion, remodeling, and alteration of existing buildings, and the purchase, lease, and installation of equipment of any such buildings, or any combination of such activities (including architects' fees and the cost of acquisition of land). Equipment includes information and building technologies, video and telecommunications equipment, machinery, utilities, and built-in equipment and any necessary enclosures or structures to house them. Excludes construction aid expended on the StLA.

<sup>3</sup>State expenditures for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System are included, as the state library agencies administer the funds.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.



**Table 29E. Percentage distribution of expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2007**

			Library cooperatives serving more than one type of library	Other individual libraries	Library cooperatives serving public libraries only	Single agency or library <sup>1</sup>	Library construction <sup>2</sup>	Other assistance
State	Total	Percentage distribution						
50 States and DC	\$732,755,569	59.9	15.5	0.8	7.2	7.2	6.3	3.2
Alabama	8,666,208	58.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	41.3	0.0	0.0
Alaska	891,400	73.2	0.0	9.6	1.0	16.3	0.0	0.0
Arizona	642,657	87.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	12.9	0.0
Arkansas	4,000,000	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
California	47,766,000	93.8	0.0	0.0	6.2	0.0	0.0	0.0
Colorado	1,347,554	0.0	0.0	0.0	74.2	25.8	0.0	0.0
Connecticut	4,947,270	26.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.1	67.2	0.0
Delaware	7,920,375	36.8	5.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	51.9	5.6
District of Columbia <sup>3</sup>	41,642,383	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	41,752,233	64.0	13.1	0.0	5.7	0.0	17.1	0.0
Georgia	37,338,033	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Hawaii <sup>3</sup>	27,116,872	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Illinois	41,910,941	38.9	6.6	0.1	38.5	4.3	1.5	10.1
Indiana	4,133,495	45.8	0.0	0.0	54.2	0.0	0.0	0.0
Iowa	2,652,432	95.8	0.0	4.0	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0
Kansas	3,636,771	63.7	0.0	1.1	28.2	7.1	0.0	0.0
Kentucky	6,910,900	70.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	30.0	0.0
Louisiana	1,500,000	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maine	355,787	6.5	0.0	0.0	93.5	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	53,664,844	57.8	9.1	0.0	0.0	19.2	0.0	14.0
Massachusetts	37,119,416	25.9	0.0	0.0	29.9	25.6	18.5	0.0
Michigan	12,648,000	66.5	3.0	0.0	30.4	0.0	0.0	0.0
Minnesota	12,380,760	0.0	78.9	0.0	7.3	7.3	6.5	0.0
Mississippi	9,301,516	95.3	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	4.1	0.5
Missouri	6,665,306	54.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	45.4	0.0	0.0
Montana	681,416	0.0	38.8	0.0	0.0	32.1	0.0	29.0
Nebraska	1,262,046	37.0	0.0	0.0	26.7	4.5	0.0	31.9
Nevada	1,223,126	49.1	0.0	8.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	43.0
New Hampshire	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

See notes at end of table.

**Table 29E. Percentage distribution of expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2007—Continued**

State	Total	Library						
		Individual public libraries	Library cooperatives serving public libraries only	Other individual libraries	Library cooperatives serving more than one type of library	Single agency or library <sup>1</sup>	Library construction <sup>2</sup>	Other assistance
		Percentage distribution						
New Jersey	\$11,781,026	72.8	0.0	0.0	23.7	3.5	0.0	0.0
New Mexico	375,200	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New York	110,450,966	42.5	26.2	5.0	6.0	0.0	13.4	6.8
North Carolina	18,193,942	89.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.0	0.0	0.1
North Dakota	723,943	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	7,922,090	1.4	0.0	0.0	12.8	85.9	0.0	0.0
Oklahoma	2,448,940	84.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.1	5.8	0.0
Oregon	598,022	87.1	12.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pennsylvania	89,724,895	38.0	47.8	0.0	0.0	11.2	1.0	2.0
Rhode Island	11,463,390	67.2	0.0	0.4	0.0	8.5	24.0	0.0
South Carolina	9,139,638	89.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.4	0.0
South Dakota	28,163	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	1,173,250	44.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	55.4	0.0
Texas	4,702,029	56.4	43.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Utah	1,146,000	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Vermont	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Virginia	16,423,533	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Washington	1,022,000	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
West Virginia	8,951,501	91.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.4	5.6
Wisconsin	16,409,300	0.0	94.6	0.0	0.0	5.4	0.0	0.0
Wyoming	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

<sup>1</sup>Financial assistance to a single agency or library providing a statewide service.

<sup>2</sup>Includes construction of new buildings and acquisition, expansion, remodeling, and alteration of existing buildings, and the purchase, lease, and installation of equipment of any such buildings, or any combination of such activities (including architects' fees and the cost of acquisition of land). Equipment includes information and building technologies, video and telecommunications equipment, machinery, utilities, and built-in equipment and any necessary enclosures or structures to house them. Excludes construction aid expended on the StLA.

<sup>3</sup>State expenditures for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System are included, as the state library agencies administer the funds.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.

**Table 29F. Per capita expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state:**

Fiscal year 2007								
State	Total	Individual public libraries	Library cooperatives serving public libraries only	Other individual libraries	Library cooperatives serving more than one type of library	Single agency or library <sup>1</sup>	Library construction <sup>2</sup>	Other assistance
50 States and DC	\$2.43	\$1.45	\$0.38	\$0.02	\$0.17	\$0.17	\$0.15	\$0.08
Alabama	1.87	1.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.77	0.00	0.00
Alaska	1.30	0.95	0.00	0.12	0.01	0.21	0.00	0.00
Arizona	0.10	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00
Arkansas	1.41	1.41	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
California	1.31	1.23	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00
Colorado	0.28	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.21	0.07	0.00	0.00
Connecticut	1.41	0.38	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.95	0.00
Delaware	9.16	3.37	0.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.75	0.51
District of Columbia <sup>3</sup>	70.79	70.79	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Florida	2.29	1.46	0.30	0.00	0.13	0.00	0.39	0.00
Georgia	3.91	3.91	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hawaii <sup>3</sup>	21.13	21.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Idaho	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Illinois	3.26	1.27	0.21	#	1.25	0.14	0.05	0.33
Indiana	0.65	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.35	0.00	0.00	0.00
Iowa	0.89	0.85	0.00	0.04	0.00	#	0.00	0.00
Kansas	1.31	0.83	0.00	0.01	0.37	0.09	0.00	0.00
Kentucky	1.63	1.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.49	0.00
Louisiana	0.35	0.35	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Maine	0.27	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
Maryland	9.55	5.52	0.87	0.00	0.00	1.83	0.00	1.33
Massachusetts	5.76	1.49	0.00	0.00	1.72	1.48	1.07	0.00
Michigan	1.26	0.84	0.04	0.00	0.38	0.00	0.00	0.00
Minnesota	2.38	0.00	1.88	0.00	0.17	0.17	0.16	0.00
Mississippi	3.19	3.04	0.00	#	0.00	0.00	0.13	0.01
Missouri	1.13	0.62	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.52	0.00	0.00
Montana	0.71	0.00	0.28	0.00	0.00	0.23	0.00	0.21
Nebraska	0.71	0.26	0.00	0.00	0.19	0.03	0.00	0.23
Nevada	0.48	0.23	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.20
New Hampshire	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

See notes at end of table.

**Table 29F. Per capita expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state:**  
**Fiscal year 2007—Continued**

<b>State</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Individual public libraries</b>	<b>Library cooperatives serving public libraries only</b>	<b>Other individual libraries</b>	<b>Library cooperatives serving more than one type of library</b>	<b>Single agency or library<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Library construction<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Other assistance</b>
New Jersey	\$1.36	\$0.99	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.32	\$0.05	\$0.00	\$0.00
New Mexico	0.19	0.19	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
New York	5.72	2.43	1.50	0.29	0.34	0.00	0.77	0.39
North Carolina	2.01	1.81	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.20	0.00	#
North Dakota	1.13	1.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Ohio	0.69	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.59	0.00	0.00
Oklahoma	0.68	0.57	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.04	0.00
Oregon	0.16	0.14	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Pennsylvania	7.22	2.74	3.45	0.00	0.00	0.81	0.07	0.14
Rhode Island	10.84	7.28	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.92	2.60	0.00
South Carolina	2.07	1.86	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.22	0.00
South Dakota	0.04	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Tennessee	0.19	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.11	0.00
Texas	0.20	0.11	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Utah	0.43	0.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Vermont	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Virginia	2.13	2.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Washington	0.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.16	0.00	0.00
West Virginia	4.94	4.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.17	0.28
Wisconsin	2.93	0.00	2.77	0.00	0.00	0.16	0.00	0.00
Wyoming	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

# Rounds to zero.

<sup>1</sup>Financial assistance to a single agency or library providing a statewide service.

<sup>2</sup>Includes construction of new buildings and acquisition, expansion, remodeling, and alteration of existing buildings, and the purchase, lease, and installation of equipment of any such buildings, or any combination of such activities (including architects' fees and the cost of acquisition of land). Equipment includes information and building technologies, video and telecommunications equipment, machinery, utilities, and built-in equipment and any necessary enclosures or structures to house them. Excludes construction aid expended on the StLA.

<sup>3</sup>State expenditures for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System are included, as the state library agencies administer the funds.

NOTE: Per capita data are based on state population estimates as of July 1, 2007 (Table 1 - Annual Estimates of the Population for the United States and States, and for Puerto Rico: April 1, 2000 to July 1, 2007 [NST-EST2007-01], Population Division, U.S. Census Bureau, Release Date: December 27, 2007). Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.

**Table 30. Amount and percentage distribution of Library Services and Technology Act expenditures of state library agencies, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2007**

State	Statewide				LSTA		
	Total	services <sup>1</sup>	Grants	administration	services <sup>1</sup>	Grants	administration
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	\$160,666	\$90,000	\$66,025	\$4,641	56.0	41.1	2.9
Alabama	2,611	1,384	1,122	104	53.0	43.0	4.0
Alaska	887	0	873	15	0.0	98.3	1.7
Arizona	2,712	1,675	930	107	61.8	34.3	3.9
Arkansas	1,790	1,777	0	13	99.3	0.0	0.7
California	16,506	9,378	7,005	123	56.8	42.4	0.7
Colorado	2,642	1,674	863	106	63.3	32.7	4.0
Connecticut	2,335	2,117	205	13	90.7	8.8	0.6
Delaware	1,643	1,503	137	3	91.5	8.3	0.2
District of Columbia	842	631	189	22	75.0	22.4	2.6
Florida	8,332	4,565	3,607	161	54.8	43.3	1.9
Georgia	6,040	3,363	2,677	0	55.7	44.3	0.0
Hawaii	1,089	0	1,089	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Idaho	997	909	85	3	91.2	8.5	0.3
Illinois	5,469	959	4,238	272	17.5	77.5	5.0
Indiana	3,704	934	2,582	189	25.2	69.7	5.1
Iowa	2,048	1,930	42	76	94.2	2.0	3.7
Kansas	1,712	1,214	429	68	70.9	25.1	4.0
Kentucky	2,795	1,786	948	61	63.9	33.9	2.2
Louisiana	2,604	2,519	0	86	96.7	0.0	3.3
Maine	1,396	1,371	0	25	98.2	0.0	1.8
Maryland	4,263	909	3,183	171	21.3	74.7	4.0
Massachusetts	3,315	1,808	1,380	128	54.5	41.6	3.8
Michigan	4,932	4,728	0	204	95.9	0.0	4.1
Minnesota	2,707	501	2,109	96	18.5	77.9	3.6
Mississippi	1,471	1,025	370	75	69.7	25.1	5.1
Missouri	3,155	1,250	1,794	111	39.6	56.9	3.5
Montana	1,035	945	50	40	91.3	4.8	3.9
Nebraska	1,445	518	882	45	35.8	61.0	3.1
Nevada	1,632	796	769	67	48.8	47.1	4.1
New Hampshire	1,216	1,144	0	72	94.1	0.0	5.9

See notes at end of table.

**Table 30. Amount and percentage distribution of Library Services and Technology Act expenditures of state library agencies, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2007—Continued**

State	Statewide				Statewide		
	Total	services <sup>1</sup>	Grants	LSTA administration	services <sup>1</sup>	Grants	LSTA administration
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	\$3,833	\$3,054	\$625	\$153	79.7	16.3	4.0
New Mexico	1,571	1,537	0	34	97.8	0.0	2.2
New York	10,024	5,089	4,569	366	50.8	45.6	3.6
North Carolina	2,944	832	1,943	169	28.3	66.0	5.7
North Dakota	705	560	145	0	79.4	20.6	0.0
Ohio	5,454	1,703	3,560	191	31.2	65.3	3.5
Oklahoma	1,964	1,697	189	79	86.4	9.6	4.0
Oregon	2,127	904	1,136	88	42.5	53.4	4.1
Pennsylvania	5,784	1,286	4,337	161	22.2	75.0	2.8
Rhode Island	1,013	851	153	9	84.0	15.1	0.8
South Carolina	1,877	1,317	532	29	70.1	28.3	1.5
South Dakota	1,132	1,070	20	42	94.5	1.8	3.7
Tennessee	3,740	2,944	669	127	78.7	17.9	3.4
Texas	10,327	2,278	7,710	339	22.1	74.7	3.3
Utah	1,676	1,033	577	66	61.6	34.4	4.0
Vermont	783	737	46	0	94.2	5.8	0.0
Virginia	4,704	4,627	0	77	98.4	0.0	1.6
Washington	3,023	2,173	700	150	71.9	23.1	5.0
West Virginia	995	789	206	0	79.3	20.7	0.0
Wisconsin	3,225	1,838	1,280	106	57.0	39.7	3.3
Wyoming	437	367	71	0	83.8	16.2	0.0

<sup>1</sup>Funds expended by the state library agency to provide services to libraries and individuals throughout the state. Excludes subgrants made to single libraries or other outside agencies to provide or assist in providing such services (reported under Grants).

NOTE: Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) (P.L. 104-208) State Program expenditures are included in this table. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.

**Table 31. Amount and percentage distribution of Library Services and Technology Act expenditures of state library agencies, by use of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2007**

State	Total	Library technology, connectivity, and services	Services to persons having difficulty using libraries	Services for lifelong learning	LSTA administration	Library technology, connectivity, and services	Services to persons having difficulty using libraries	Services for lifelong learning	LSTA administration
	In thousands of dollars					Percentage distribution			
50 States and DC	\$160,666	\$87,376	\$29,894	\$38,755	\$4,641	54.4	18.6	24.1	2.9
Alabama	2,611	1,304	523	680	104	49.9	20.0	26.0	4.0
Alaska	887	274	270	329	15	30.9	30.4	37.0	1.7
Arizona	2,712	1,268	1,099	238	107	46.8	40.5	8.8	3.9
Arkansas	1,790	761	643	373	13	42.5	35.9	20.8	0.7
California	16,506	9,189	2,541	4,653	123	55.7	15.4	28.2	0.7
Colorado	2,642	967	780	790	106	36.6	29.5	29.9	4.0
Connecticut	2,335	978	811	533	13	41.9	34.7	22.8	0.6
Delaware	1,643	20	150	1,470	3	1.2	9.1	89.5	0.2
District of Columbia	842	0	94	726	22	0.0	11.1	86.3	2.6
Florida	8,332	5,812	1,940	419	161	69.8	23.3	5.0	1.9
Georgia	6,040	1,319	728	3,993	0	21.8	12.1	66.1	0.0
Hawaii	1,089	1,089	0	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	997	353	17	625	3	35.4	1.7	62.6	0.3
Illinois	5,469	2,069	500	2,628	272	37.8	9.1	48.1	5.0
Indiana	3,704	1,816	599	1,100	189	49.0	16.2	29.7	5.1
Iowa	2,048	353	32	1,587	76	17.3	1.6	77.5	3.7
Kansas	1,712	1,393	250	0	68	81.4	14.6	0.0	4.0
Kentucky	2,795	1,747	199	788	61	62.5	7.1	28.2	2.2
Louisiana	2,604	1,155	573	791	86	44.4	22.0	30.4	3.3
Maine	1,396	1,000	371	0	25	71.6	26.6	0.0	1.8
Maryland	4,263	1,395	910	1,787	171	32.7	21.3	41.9	4.0
Massachusetts	3,315	1,072	1,495	620	128	32.3	45.1	18.7	3.8
Michigan	4,932	4,672	0	56	204	94.7	0.0	1.1	4.1
Minnesota	2,707	1,848	506	256	96	68.3	18.7	9.5	3.6
Mississippi	1,471	971	252	172	75	66.0	17.1	11.7	5.1
Missouri	3,155	2,793	198	54	111	88.5	6.3	1.7	3.5
Montana	1,035	823	171	0	40	79.5	16.6	0.0	3.9
Nebraska	1,445	1,389	4	7	45	96.1	0.3	0.5	3.1
Nevada	1,632	291	750	524	67	17.8	46.0	32.1	4.1
New Hampshire	1,216	416	727	0	72	34.2	59.8	0.0	5.9

See notes at end of table.

**Table 31. Amount and percentage distribution of Library Services and Technology Act expenditures of state library agencies, by use of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2007**

—Continued

State	Total	Library technology, connectivity, and services	Services to persons having difficulty using libraries	Services for lifelong learning	LSTA administration	Library technology, connectivity, and services	Services to persons having difficulty using libraries	Services for lifelong learning	LSTA administration
	In thousands of dollars					Percentage distribution			
New Jersey	\$3,833	\$1,250	\$1,819	\$610	\$153	32.6	47.5	15.9	4.0
New Mexico	1,571	444	1,002	91	34	28.3	63.8	5.8	2.2
New York	10,024	6,815	167	2,677	366	68.0	1.7	26.7	3.6
North Carolina	2,944	1,431	138	1,206	169	48.6	4.7	41.0	5.7
North Dakota	705	540	165	0	0	76.5	23.5	0.0	0.0
Ohio	5,454	4,739	403	120	191	86.9	7.4	2.2	3.5
Oklahoma	1,964	391	76	1,418	79	19.9	3.9	72.2	4.0
Oregon	2,127	1,509	446	84	88	70.9	21.0	3.9	4.1
Pennsylvania	5,784	1,917	1,979	1,727	161	33.1	34.2	29.9	2.8
Rhode Island	1,013	291	402	311	9	28.8	39.7	30.7	0.8
South Carolina	1,877	942	685	222	29	50.2	36.5	11.8	1.5
South Dakota	1,132	233	644	213	42	20.6	56.9	18.8	3.7
Tennessee	3,740	2,364	1,079	170	127	63.2	28.9	4.5	3.4
Texas	10,327	5,651	1,240	3,098	339	54.7	12.0	30.0	3.3
Utah	1,676	952	594	64	66	56.8	35.4	3.8	4.0
Vermont	783	207	75	501	0	26.4	9.6	64.0	0.0
Virginia	4,704	4,627	0	0	77	98.4	0.0	0.0	1.6
Washington	3,023	1,110	1,432	331	150	36.7	47.4	10.9	5.0
West Virginia	995	582	0	413	0	58.5	0.0	41.5	0.0
Wisconsin	3,225	2,407	412	300	106	74.6	12.8	9.3	3.3
Wyoming	437	437	0	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

NOTE: Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) (P.L. 104-208) State Program expenditures are included in this table. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.



**(page intentionally blank)**

## Appendix A: Technical Notes

This report contains data on state library agencies (StLAs) in the 50 states and the District of Columbia for state fiscal year (FY) 2007. The data were collected through the State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, conducted by the Institute of Museum and Library Services (IMLS). The reporting unit for the survey is the StLA. This report is based on final data from the FY 2007 survey (the 14th in the StLA series).

### History of the Survey

The StLA Survey is the product of a cooperative effort between the Institute of Museum and Library Services, Chief Officers of State Library Agencies (COSLA), and the U.S. Census Bureau. The effort was based on the recommendations of COSLA in April 1992 and continuing discussions throughout 1992 that culminated in the appointment of the StLA Survey Steering Committee in November 1992. The survey was developed under NCES contract by the director of the Library Research Service, Colorado Department of Education, in consultation with the StLA Survey Steering Committee. The StLA Survey replaced the annual COSLA Financial Survey of State Library Agencies.

The StLA Survey Steering Committee included the following representatives:

- ◆ Four chief officers of StLAs (including the chair of the COSLA Research and Statistics Committee);
- ◆ The American Library Association (ALA) (the director of the ALA Office for Research and Statistics);
- ◆ The Association of Specialized and Cooperative Library Agencies (ASCLA) (the president or designee);
- ◆ The U.S. Census Bureau (one or two Governments Bureau Program or technical staff);
- ◆ The Institute of Library and Museum Services (IMLS) (the director or designee);
- ◆ The Federal-State Cooperative System (FSCS) for Public Library Data (two FSCS state data coordinators who have responsibility in their states for providing StLA survey data); and
- ◆ Other expert persons as appropriate and determined by IMLS.

The StLA Survey has been conducted annually starting with the FY 1994 data collection. The survey has had 100 percent participation by the StLAs in the 50 states and the District of Columbia (51 total) since its inception. The FY 1994–98 surveys were conducted using DOS-based survey software. The FY 1999 survey was redesigned to collect data over the Internet via a Web-based reporting system.

A technical report (*Evaluation of the NCES State Library Agencies Survey*) was published in September 1999 and is available on the National Center for Educational Statistics (NCES) Web site at <http://nces.ed.gov/pubsearch/pubsinfo.asp?pubid=1999312>.

The report, prepared for NCES by the Governments Division of the U.S. Census Bureau, is an evaluation of selected fiscal data from the survey. The evaluation had two objectives: (1) to check for duplication of fiscal data collected on this survey with compliance data collected on the Annual Financial and Performance Report forms of the Office of Library Programs, a former agency of the U.S. Department of Education, and (2) to analyze selected definitions of fiscal items on the survey.

## Survey Instrument

The StLA data are collected over the Internet via a Web-based reporting system. The Web survey application includes a user guide and tutorial explaining its operation, the survey instrument (data entry form and instructions), and an edit check tool. The Web survey was designed to reduce response burden, to improve the timeliness and quality of the data, and to require minimal or no edit follow-up for data problems.

The FY 2007 survey collected data on 278 items<sup>1</sup>, including StLA identification, governance, allied operations, public service hours, service outlets, collections, library service transactions, library development transactions, services to other libraries in the state, staff, revenue, expenditures, and electronic services and information. The items and definitions are provided in the survey instrument in appendix D.

**Reporting Period.** The FY 2007 StLA Survey requested data for state FY 2007, except for items in Part B (Governance) and Part I (Staff), which requested data as of October 1, 2007. The fiscal year of most states ran from July 1, 2006, to June 30, 2007. Exceptions included New York (April 1, 2006, to March 31, 2007); Texas (September 1, 2006, to August 31, 2007); and Alabama, the District of Columbia, and Michigan (October 1, 2006, to September 30, 2007).

## Survey Universe

The survey universe comprises the StLAs in the 50 states and the District of Columbia (51 total).

## Survey Response Rate

**Unit Response.** The FY 2007 StLA Survey achieved a 100 percent unit response rate. Respondents to the survey are defined as StLAs that reported at least three of the five following items: total staff, total revenue, total expenditures, book and serial volumes, and total circulation.

**Item Response.** Item response rates were calculated by dividing the total number of StLAs reporting a specific item by the total number of StLAs in the survey universe (51). Two items (see table A-1) had response rates below 100 percent:

**Table A-1. Items with response rates below 100 percent, Fiscal year 2007**

Item number	Item	Response rate
096	Government documents	98.0
110	Circulation	96.1
112	Interlibrary loans received from other libraries and document delivery services	98.0
113	Interlibrary loan reference transactions	98.0
114	Library visits	86.3

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.

<sup>1</sup>All subtotals and totals on the survey were automatically generated from the detail.

## **Data Collection and Processing**

The StLA Survey was released on the Web to StLAs for data entry on October 17, 2007. The survey had a due date of February 15, 2008. The U.S. Census Bureau was the data processing agent for the survey through an interagency agreement with IMLS. The U.S. Census Bureau administered the Web application, providing technical support to respondents, performing edit and nonresponse follow-up, and producing the data files and tabulations.

To reduce response burden, the survey was transmitted with pre-entered prior-year data for items for which the data are not expected to change annually—all or some of Parts A through F and M, or about 70 percent of the survey items. Respondents were asked to review the pre-entered data and update any information that had changed from the previous year. All other data cells were left blank to be filled in, not updated. The Web application required a response of -1 to a numeric item if the respondent could not provide the data. A response was also required to all alphanumeric items, except items that could legitimately be left blank because of skip patterns. The respondent could not submit data unless these conditions were met. A zero (0) is a reported response and indicates that the StLA had none of the item. Missing data were imputed. See the section below on "Imputation" for a discussion of the imputation methodology.

An edit check tool alerted the respondent to questionable data via interactive "edit check warnings" during the data entry process and through edit check reports that could be viewed on screen or printed. The edit check program enabled the respondent to submit an edited data file to IMLS, which usually required little or no follow-up for data problems. The edit check tool includes three types of edits:

1. Relational edit checks. This is a data consistency check between related data elements. For example, an edit message is generated if the StLA is designated as a federal depository library but does not indicate the type of federal depository library.
2. Out-of-range edit checks. This is a comparison of data reported for an item to the "acceptable range" of numeric values. For example, an edit message is generated if annual circulation transactions per annual library visits are less than 0.5.
3. Blank/zero/invalid edit checks. This is a check of reported data against acceptable values. For example, an edit message is generated if book/serial volumes is 0 or blank.

The preliminary data file and draft tables were reviewed by the StLAs Survey Steering Committee, IMLS, and the Census Bureau for data quality issues. Based on this review, states with questionable data were contacted to request verification or correction of the data before the final file was created.

The per capita data in tables 7 to 10 are based on state population estimates as of July 1, 2007, provided by the U.S. Census Bureau. The state population estimates are included on the data file.

## **Imputation**

The growth rule was the only method of imputation used for the FY 2007 data. If the state does not report a value for FY 2007 and the value for FY 2006 is greater than zero, the growth rate from FY 2006 to FY 2007 is calculated for all states that have reported data in both years. The median of those growth rates is also calculated. The imputed value for FY 2007 is the median growth rate multiplied by the FY 2006 data. Although imputed prior-year data are excluded from the growth rate calculations, the growth rule can be applied to prior-year data that have been imputed. The method looks at the values for one prior year of data. States that cannot report a particular item tend to have ongoing problems reporting that item, so it is not useful to look back at FY 2004 data or earlier.

## **Using the Data to Make Comparisons**

Missing data were imputed beginning with the FY 1999 StLA Survey. Therefore, users should take into

consideration that items that include imputations are not strictly comparable to data prior to FY 1999, which include reported data only.

State comparisons should be made with caution, because states vary in their fiscal year reporting periods, as previously indicated, and may vary in their interpretation of the survey definitions. The District of Columbia is included in the survey. Caution should be used in comparing city data with state data.

## **Appendix B: State Library Agency Applicants to the Universal Service (E-Rate Discount) Program**

Arizona  
Colorado  
Connecticut  
District of Columbia  
Florida  
Georgia  
Hawaii  
Illinois  
Indiana  
Iowa  
Louisiana  
Maine  
Mississippi  
Nebraska  
New Jersey  
New Mexico  
New York  
Ohio  
South Carolina  
Tennessee  
Texas  
Washington  
West Virginia

---

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007

## Appendix C: Recipients of Other Federal Income, by State and Type of Income Received

State	Type of Income Specified
Arizona	National Historical Publications and Records Commission (NHPRC) Grant
District of Columbia	NHPRC Grant – Preserve Washington Star Oversize Photos
Florida	NHPRC Grant
Idaho	IMLS/Chief Officers of State Library Agencies (COSLA) – National Book Festival
Illinois	IMLS National Leadership Grant – Thinking Outside the Borders
Kentucky	General Services Administration, NHPRC, CFDA 89.003
Montana	Natural Resource Information System (NRIS)–various sources
Nebraska	IMLS Librarians for the 21 <sup>st</sup> Century Grant
New Hampshire	National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH): Preservation Assessment Grant
New Jersey	IMLS Librarians for the 21 <sup>st</sup> Century Grant
New York	NEH New Netherland Projects
Oklahoma	Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF), NHPRC
Pennsylvania	Elementary/Secondary Education Act (ESEA), Vocational Education Information Network (VEIN), Adult Literacy Program
South Dakota	IMLS grant subaward from grant awarded to South Dakota School of Mines and Technology
Tennessee	NHPRC Grant for State Historical Records Advisory Boards
Texas	Texas Heritage Digital Initiative, NHPRC Grant
Utah	Library of Congress, Multistate Center West Library Services for the Blind and Disabled Program
Virginia	NEH Newspaper Project, Digital Newspaper Project, and Dictionary of Virginia Biography
Wisconsin	No Child Left Behind (NCLB) Titles I, II, and V

---

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007

## Appendix D: Survey Instrument and Instructions

### FY 2007 StLA Survey

#### Part A. State Library Agency Identification

001 StLA Name \_\_\_\_\_

##### Physical location address:

002 Street \_\_\_\_\_

003 City \_\_\_\_\_

004 State \_\_\_\_\_

005 ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

006 ZIP+4 \_\_\_\_\_

##### Mailing Address:

007 Street \_\_\_\_\_

008 City \_\_\_\_\_

009 State \_\_\_\_\_

010a ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

010b ZIP+4 \_\_\_\_\_

011 Web address : http:// \_\_\_\_\_

##### Chief Officer of State Library Agency:

012 Name \_\_\_\_\_

013 Title \_\_\_\_\_

014 Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

015 Fax \_\_\_\_\_

016 Internet \_\_\_\_\_

##### Survey Respondent:

017 Name \_\_\_\_\_

018 Title \_\_\_\_\_

019 Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

020 Fax \_\_\_\_\_

021 Internet \_\_\_\_\_

##### Reporting Period. Report data for State fiscal year 2006-2007 (except parts B&I)

022 FY starting date (mm/dd/yyyy) \_\_\_\_\_

023 FY ending date (mm/dd/yyyy) \_\_\_\_\_



## Part B. Governance

1. What is the StLA's location in State government as of October 1, 2007? Specify either the legislative or executive branch. If the StLA is located in the Executive branch, specify whether the StLA is an independent agency or part of a larger agency.

### Branch of government:

- 025 ☐ Legislative branch – Skip to question 2.  
☐ Executive branch – Provide information in A or B, as appropriate:

**A. Independent agency (i.e., not part of a cabinet-level agency)** – Specify to whom the Agency reports:

- 026 ☐ Governor – Skip to question 2.  
☐ Board/commission – Specify selection method:  
    027 ☐ Appointed by Governor  
    028 ☐ Appointed by other official

**B. Part of larger agency** – Specify:

- 029 ☐ Department of education  
☐ Department of cultural resources  
☐ Department of state  
☐ Other agency  
    Specify:  
    030 \_\_\_\_\_

**If you specified 029 above, does your StLA have a board or commission?**

- 031 ☐ Yes – Specify the Board/commission selection method:  
    032 ☐ Appointed by Governor  
    033 ☐ Appointed by other official  
☐ No

**Part C. Allied Operations, State Resource or Reference/Information Service Center,  
and State Center for the Book**

**2. Are any of the following allied operations combined with StLA? Select applicable items. Specify Yes or No for each item. Do not report Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped or State Center for the Book, or a contract with another library or other entity to provide a service on behalf of the StLA.**

- 040 ☐ Yes ☐ No State archives
- 041 ☐ Yes ☐ No Primary State legislative research organization
- 042 ☐ Yes ☐ No State history museum/art gallery
- 043 ☐ Yes ☐ No State records management service
- 044 ☐ Yes ☐ No Other allied operation.  
Specify 045 \_\_\_\_\_

**3. Does the StLA contract with a local public library or academic library to serve as a state resource center or reference/information service center? Specify Yes or No.**

046 ☐ Yes ☐ No

**4. Does the StLA host or provide any funding to a State Center for the Book? Specify Yes or No.**

047 ☐ Yes ☐ No

**Part D. Services to Libraries and Library Cooperatives**

**5. Which of the following services are provided directly or by contract by the StLA to libraries or library cooperatives? Specify Directly, Contract, or Not Provided for each service, for each type of library and library cooperatives.**

**Note: A Library Cooperative may serve single-type or multi-type libraries. Services provided directly by the StLA are those provided without any intermediary by the StLA to libraries or library cooperatives. Services provided by contract by the StLA are those provided by a third party or intermediary under legal contract to the StLA.**

Services to libraries and library cooperatives		Type of library				
		Public (a)	Academic (b)	School (c)	Special (d)	Library cooper- atives (e)
048	Accreditation of libraries					
049	Administration of LSTA grants					
050	Administration of State aid					
051	Certification of librarians					
052	Collection of library statistics					
053	Consulting services					
054	Continuing education programs					
055	Cooperative purchasing of library materials					
056	Interlibrary loan referral services					
057	Library legislation preparation/review					
058	Library planning/evaluation/research					
059	Literacy program support					
060	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)					
061	Preservation/conservation services					
062	Reference referral services					
063	Retro conversion of bibliog records					
064	State standards/guidelines					
065	Statewide coordinated digital program or service					
066	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns					
067	Statewide virtual reference service					
068	Summer reading program support					
069	Union list development					
070	Universal Service Program (review and approval of technology plans)					

**Part E. Public Service Hours, Outlets, and User Groups**

6. Enter the total hours open in a typical week for ALL StLA outlets, regardless of whom they serve. Do not report an allied operations outlet as an StLA outlet. Example: If the StLA has a main outlet with no bookmobile or other outlets and is open for public service 40 hours in a typical week, report 40 hours. If the StLA has a main outlet, a bookmobile, and two other outlets open 40, 20, 35, and 35 hours, respectively, in a typical week, report 130 hours (40+20+35+35=130 hours per typical week).

		Number
077a	Total hours/week (all StLA outlets, regardless of whom they serve)	

7. Enter the total hours that the main or central StLA outlet is open in a typical week to serve the general public or state government employees, by the following categories. Only one outlet may be designated as the main or central outlet.

		Number
077b	Total hours/week (main or central outlet)	
078	Monday–Friday after 5:00 p.m. (main or central outlet)	
079	Saturday and Sunday (main or central outlet)	

8. Enter the total number of StLA outlets by type, regardless of whom they serve. Only one outlet may be designated as the main or central outlet. Do not report an allied operations outlet as an StLA outlet.

082 Main or central outlet \_\_\_\_\_  
 083 Other outlets, excluding bookmobiles \_\_\_\_\_  
 084 Bookmobiles \_\_\_\_\_  
 085 TOTAL OUTLETS \_\_\_\_\_

9. Enter the number of StLA outlets that serve the following user groups, in whole or in part, by type of outlet.

User Groups		Type of outlet			
		Main or Central outlet (a)	Other outlets, excluding book-mobiles (b)	Book-mobiles (c)	TOTAL OUTLETS (d)
086	Blind/physically handicapped individuals				
087	Residents of state correctional institutions				
088	Residents of other state institutions				
089	State government employees (executive, legislative, or judicial)				
090	General public				

### Part F. Collections

**10. Enter the total number of volumes or physical units in the following selected formats in all SLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets) that serve the general public and/or state government employees.**

	Selected formats	Number
091	Book and serial volumes (exclude microforms) (exclude collections of braille books owned by the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress)	
092	Audio materials (exclude collections of talking books owned by the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress)	
094	Video materials	
095	Current serial subscriptions (titles, not individual issues) (include print subscriptions only) (exclude microform, electronic, and digital subscriptions)	
096	Government documents (include only government documents not accessible through the library catalog and not reported elsewhere)	

**11. Is the StLA designated as a Federal or State depository library for government documents? Specify Yes or No for each item.**

106 ☐ Yes ☐ No State depository library  
 107 ☐ Yes ☐ No Federal depository library – Specify Yes or No for each item:  
     108 ☐ Yes ☐ No Regional  
     109 ☐ Yes ☐ No Selective

### Part G. Library Service Transactions

**12. Enter ANNUAL totals for the following types of service transactions in all StLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets) that serve the general public and/or state government employees.**

	Service transactions	Number
110	Circulation (Exclude items checked out to another library)	
111	Interlibrary loan/document delivery: Provided to other libraries	
112	Received from other libraries and document delivery services	
113	Reference transactions	
114	Library visits	

**Part H. Library Development Transactions**

**13. Enter ANNUAL totals for the following types of library development transactions of the StLA.**

	<b>Library development transactions</b>	<b>Number</b>
115	LSTA and State grants: Grants awarded	
117	Continuing education programs: Number of events	
118	Total attendance at events	

**Part I. Staff**

**14. Enter total StLA staff in FTE's (to 2 decimal places), by type of service, on the payroll as of October 1, 2007. Include unfilled but budgeted positions.**

	<b>Type of service</b>	<b>Number</b>
119	Administration	
120	Library development	
121	Library services	
122	Other services	
123	TOTAL STAFF	

## Part J. Revenue

**15. Are all public library state funds administered by the StLA? Specify Yes or No. Note: Answer this question based on state funds distributed to individual public libraries and library cooperatives serving public libraries only in state fiscal year 2007. If no state funds are reported in Part K in items 179(b) or 180(b), the answer should be No.**

152 ☐ Yes ☐ No

**16. Does the StLA administer any state funds for the following types of libraries? Specify Yes or No. Note: Answer this question based on state funds distributed to libraries and library cooperatives in state fiscal year 2007. If no state funds are reported in Part K in related items 179(b) to 183(b) or 185(b), the answer should be No.**

153a ☐ Yes ☐ No Academic libraries  
 153b ☐ Yes ☐ No School library media centers  
 153c ☐ Yes ☐ No Special libraries  
 153d ☐ Yes ☐ No Library cooperatives

**17. Enter total StLA revenue, by source and type of revenue. Exclude carryover funds. Include revenue for allied operations only if it is part of StLA budget. Include all funds distributed to libraries and library cooperatives if the funds are administered by the StLA.**

	Federal revenue	Amount
154	LSTA (Library Services and Technology Act) State Programs (Report all LSTA funds drawn down from the federal government during state fiscal year 2007, regardless of year of authorization.)	
155	Other Federal revenue:	
156	Specify program(s) and title(s): _____	
157	TOTAL FEDERAL REVENUE	

	State and other revenue	Amount
	State Revenue	
167	StLA operation	
168	State aid to libraries	
169	Other State revenue	
170	TOTAL STATE REVENUE	
171	Other revenue	
172	TOTAL REVENUE	

**Part K. Expenditures**

**18. Enter total StLA expenditures, by source of revenue and type of expenditure. Include all LSTA expenditures. Include expenditures for allied operations only if the expenditures are from the StLA budget. Include all funds distributed to libraries and library cooperatives if the funds are administered by the StLA.**

Operating expenditures for StLA and allied operations (Do not include funds distributed to libraries and library cooperatives in items 173 to 178)		Amount by source			
		Federal (a)	State (b)	Other (c)	TOTAL (d)
173	Salaries and wages				
174	Employee benefits				
175	TOTAL STAFF EXPENDITURES				
176	Collection expenditures				
177	Other operating expenditures				
178	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES				
<b>Financial assistance to libraries and library cooperatives (include all funds distributed to libraries and library cooperatives if the funds are administered by the StLA)</b>					
179	Individual public libraries				
180	Library cooperatives serving public libraries only				
181	Other individual libraries				
182	Library cooperatives serving more than one type of library				
183	Single agency or library providing statewide service				
184	Library construction				
185	Other assistance				
186	TOTAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE				
<b>Other expenditures for StLA and allied operations only</b>					
187	Capital outlay				
188	Other expenditures				
189	TOTAL EXPENDITURES				



**Part L. LSTA State Program Expenditures**

**19. Enter total LSTA state program expenditures, by type of expenditure. Report expenditures in one and only one category. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.**

	<b>Type of expenditure</b>	<b>Amount</b>
190	Statewide service (exclude sub-grants to single libraries or agencies providing statewide services)	
191	Grants (include sub-grants to single libraries or agencies providing statewide services)	
192	LSTA administration	
193	TOTAL LSTA EXPENDITURES	

**20. Enter total LSTA state program expenditures, by use of expenditure. Report expenditures in one and only one category. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.**

	<b>Use of expenditure</b>	<b>Amount</b>
194	Library technology, connectivity and services	
195	Services to persons having difficulty using libraries	
196	Services for lifelong learning	
197	LSTA administration (must equal amount reported in 192)	
198	TOTAL LSTA EXPENDITURES (must equal amount reported in 193)	

**Part M. Electronic Services and Information (a)**

**21. Does the StLA fund or facilitate any of the following electronic networking functions at the state level? Specify Yes or No for each item.**

- 206 ☐ Yes ☐ No Electronic network planning or monitoring  
 207 ☐ Yes ☐ No Electronic network operation

Database development:

- 208 ☐ Yes ☐ No Bibliographic databases  
 209 ☐ Yes ☐ No Full text or data files

**22. Does the StLA fund or facilitate digitization or digital programs or services in any of the following instances? Specify Yes or No for each item.**

- 210a ☐ Yes ☐ No For the StLA itself  
 210b ☐ Yes ☐ No Via grants or contracts to other state agencies  
 210c ☐ Yes ☐ No Via grants or contracts to other libraries or library cooperatives

**23. Does the StLA fund or facilitate library access to the Internet in any of the following ways? Specify Yes or No for each item.**

Training or consulting to facilitate access:

- 211a ☐ Yes ☐ No Library staff (state and local)  
 211b ☐ Yes ☐ No State library end-users  
 212 ☐ Yes ☐ No Providing direct funding for Internet access  
 213 ☐ Yes ☐ No Providing equipment  
 214 ☐ Yes ☐ No Providing access to directories, databases, or online catalogs via the Internet  
 215 ☐ Yes ☐ No Managing a web site, file server, bulletin boards, or electronic mailing lists

**24. Enter the number of workstations that are used for Internet access by the general public in all StLA outlets that serve the public, by the following categories. Include terminals used by both the StLA staff and the public. Exclude terminals that are for StLA staff use only.**

	Internet workstations available to the general public	Number
220a	<b>Library-owned</b> public-access graphical workstations that connect to the Internet for a dedicated purpose (e.g., to access an OPAC or specific database, or to train the public) or multiple purposes. (For this count, the term "library-owned" includes computers leased by the state library agency.)	
220b	<b>All other</b> public access Internet workstations in the library. (Report non-library computers placed in the library by other agencies or groups. Report non-graphical workstations.)	

**Part M. Electronic Services and Information (b)**

**25. How much does the StLA expend for statewide database licensing, by source of revenue? These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.**

	<b>Federal (a)</b>	<b>State (b)</b>	<b>Other (c)</b>	<b>TOTAL (d)</b>
223 Statewide database licensing	_____	_____	_____	_____

**26. Do your statewide database licenses, paid for by funds reported in question 25, include access by the following? Specify Yes or No for each item.**

224	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	Public libraries
225	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	Academic libraries
226	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	School library media centers
227	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	Special libraries
228	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	Library cooperatives
229	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	Other state agencies
230	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	Remote users

**27. Does the StLA facilitate or subsidize electronic access to the bibliographic records or holdings of other libraries in the state in any of the following ways? Specify Yes or No for each item.**

231	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	CD-ROM union catalog
233	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	Telnet gateway
234	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	Web-based union catalog (international, national, statewide, multistate, regional)
236	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	Other type of electronic access
237	Specify _____		

**28. Is the StLA an applicant for the Universal Service (E-rate discount) Program? Specify Yes or No.**

238 ☐ Yes ☐ No

**Part N. Public Policy Issues  
(Data not collected for FY2007)**

**29. Enter total grants and contracts expenditures (from all sources) by the StLA to assist public libraries in responding to goals in a state or federal education reform initiative in the following areas. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.**

	<b>Amount</b>
239 Library technology, connectivity and services	
240 Services to persons having difficulty using libraries	
241 Services for lifelong learning	

## FY 2007 StLA Survey

### Instructions

A State Library Agency (StLA) is the official agency of a State charged by law of that State with the extension and development of public library services throughout the State, which has adequate authority under law of the State to administer State plans in accordance with the provisions of the Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA). State Library Agency is abbreviated throughout this survey as StLA.

#### Table of Contents

- General Instructions
- Part A—State Library Agency Identification
- Part B—Governance
- Part C—Allied Operations, State Resource or Reference/Information Service Center, and State Center for the Book
- Part D—Services to Libraries and Library Cooperatives
- Part E—Public Service Hours, Outlets, and User Groups
- Part F—Collections
- Part G—Library Service Transactions
- Part H—Library Development Transactions
- Part I—Staff
- Part J—Revenue
- Part K—Expenditures
- Part L—LSTA State Program Expenditures
- Part M—Electronic Services and Information
- Part N—Public Policy Issues

#### GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

1. Respond to each item in this survey. Read the definitions and/or instructions for the item before responding to it.
2. Before responding to any items in a question, read the note (if any) following the question in the survey instructions.
3. All data in this survey, INCLUDING federal fiscal data, are to be reported on the basis of State fiscal year 2007, as specified in items 022 and 023. EXCEPTION: Data in Part B and Part I are requested as of October 1, 2007.
4. In responding to items, include data for all outlets of the StLA, unless otherwise directed. EXCLUDE data for a local public or academic library serving as a State resource center or State reference/information service center under contract with the StLA.
5. For data items requiring numerical answers, please respond as follows:

(a) a value greater than 0 if appropriate. If exact data do not exist, and a good estimate can be given, please do so;

(b) 0 (zero) if the answer is zero or none; or

(c) -1 if your StLA has the item but does not collect data on the item, or if you don't know the answer.

## **SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS**

### **Part A. State Library Agency Identification**

001 StLA name. Enter the full official name of the StLA.

Physical Location Address

002-006 Enter the address of the physical location of the StLA. Include the street address, city, State, Zip Code, and Zip + 4.

Mailing Address

007-010b Enter the mailing address of the StLA. Include the street address or post office box, city, State, Zip code, and Zip + 4.

011 Web address. Enter the web address of the StLA. The web address is the Uniform Resource Locator (URL) of the World Wide Web home page of the StLA.

Chief Officer of StLA

012-016 Enter the name, title, telephone number, fax number, and Internet address of the chief officer of the StLA.

Survey Respondent

017-021 Enter the name, title, telephone number, fax number, and Internet address of the respondent to this survey.

Reporting Period

022-023 Fiscal year starting and ending dates. Enter the starting and ending dates for State fiscal year 2007, which is the period for which data in this report are requested (except Part B and Part I data). Enter the month and day in two digits each, and the year in four digits. For example: June 30, 2006 would be entered as 06/30/2007.

### **Part B. Governance**

1. Specify the StLA's location in State government as of October 1, 2007.

024 (This item is reserved for future use.)

- 025 Branch of government. Specify the branch of government in which the StLA is located.
- 026-033 Type of executive branch agency. If the StLA is located in the Executive branch, specify whether the StLA is an independent agency or part of a larger agency. If the StLA is part of a larger agency that is not listed in item 029, enter the name of the agency in item 030.
- 034-039 (These items are reserved for future use.)

**Part C. Allied Operations, State Resource or Reference-Information Service Center, and State Center for the Book**

2. Enter Yes or No for each item to indicate whether the StLA is combined with any of the allied operations listed below. Do not report a Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, a State Center for the Book, or a contract with another library or other entity to provide a service on behalf of the StLA.

Note: An allied operation is an office, bureau, division, center, or other organizational unit or service within an StLA with staff, mission, and resources to provide service not ordinarily considered a state library agency function. It is characterized by having:

(a) a specific mission, which may be a part of the StLA's overall mission statement;

(b) staff assigned for that mission; that staff usually includes professionals other than librarians (such as historians, archivists, curators, etc.) appropriate to its mission;

(c) a high-level manager or supervisor who reports to the StLA chief officer or to a deputy designated by the chief officer;

(d) financial resources clearly identified and managed for the operation.

Note: Do not report the following as allied operations: a Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, a State Center for the Book, a law library, or a contract with another library or other entity to provide a service on behalf of the StLA.

- 040 State archives. This operation is responsible for preserving and servicing noncurrent official records of State organizations and institutions that are of continuing value (1) to the legal and administrative functioning of State government, (2) for the verification and protection of the rights of individuals, and (3) for historical and other research. It usually includes records of antecedent colonial and territorial governments. Materials are stored, arranged, and described so that needed records can be found readily.
- 041 Primary State legislative research organization. This operation conducts research and gathers, digests, and analyzes information in a close and confidential relationship with members of the State legislature and their staff.
- Note: As an allied service, the organization is distinguished from specialized reference service which a state library agency may provide to government and other users by responding to reference questions from legislative personnel, providing information service, furnishing bibliographic and net search results, and instructing and guiding users in conducting their research. At the federal level, the parallel might be the difference between parts of the Library of Congress: (1) the Congressional Research Service, and (2) various reference services and subject divisions of the Library.
- 042 State history museum/art gallery. This operation collects, preserves, and displays cultural artifacts and/or works of art related to the State's political, social, economic, and cultural history.

- 043 State records management service. This operation manages the life cycle of the State's own records and records of local government from creation to disposition. Disposition includes the preservation of certain records as well as the disposal of nonessential records.
- 044 Other allied operation. If any other operations are allied with the StLA, enter Yes for this item.
- 045 Specify. If any other operations are allied with the StLA, enter the name of the operation in this item.
3. Enter Yes or No to indicate whether the StLA contracts with a local public library or academic library to serve as a State resource center or State reference/information service center.
- 046 State resource center or State reference/information service center. This is an operation outside the StLA, administered by a local public library or academic library, which provides library materials and information services to libraries and individuals throughout the state. It is administratively separate from the StLA but receives grant or contract funds from the StLA for providing services.
4. Enter Yes or No to indicate whether the StLA is the host institution for, or provides any funding to, a State Center for the Book.
- 047 State Center for the Book. The State Center for the Book is part of the Center for the Book program sponsored by the Library of Congress which promotes books, reading, and literacy, and is hosted or funded by the State.

#### **Part D. Services To Libraries and Library Cooperatives**

5. Indicate which of the specified services are provided directly or by contract by the StLA to different types of libraries or library cooperatives. Specify Directly, Contract, or Not Provided for each service, for each type of library and library cooperatives.

Note: A Library Cooperative may serve single-type or multi-type libraries. Services provided directly by the StLA are those provided without any intermediary by the StLA to libraries or library cooperatives. Services provided by contract by the StLA are those provided by a third party or intermediary under legal contract to the StLA.

##### **Type of Library**

**Academic Library.** A library forming an integral part of a college, university, or other academic institution for postsecondary education, organized and administered to meet the needs of students, faculty, and affiliated staff of the institution.

**Public Library.** A library that serves all residents of a given community, district, or region, and (typically) receives its financial support, in whole or part, from public funds.

**School Library Media Center.** A library that is an integral part of the educational program of an elementary or secondary school with materials and services that meet the curricular, information, and recreational needs of students, teachers, and administrators.

**Special Library.** A library in a business firm, professional association, government agency, or other organized group; a library that is maintained by a parent organization to serve a specialized clientele; or an independent library that may provide materials or services, or both, to the public, a segment of the public, or to other libraries. Scope of collections and services are limited to the subject interests of the host or parent institution. Includes libraries in State institutions.

**Library Cooperative.** A Library Cooperative is an organization that has its own budget and staff and provides library and information services for the mutual benefit of participating or member libraries. The organization's participants or members are primarily libraries, which are not under the

organization's administrative control. The organization may also be termed a network, system, district, or consortium. A Library Cooperative may serve single-type or multi-type libraries.

#### Services to Libraries and Library Cooperatives

- 048      Accreditation of libraries. The StLA may endorse or approve officially libraries which meet criteria specified by the State.
  
- 049      Administration of LSTA grants. Includes determining compliance with eligibility criteria and performance standards, overseeing processes through which grant recipients are determined, announcing grant recipients and disbursing funds, monitoring and receiving reports from grant recipients, submitting plans and reports to the Office of Library Services within the Institute of Museum and Library Services, and other activities involved in the management of financial assistance provided by the federal government to libraries under the Library Services and Technology Act.
  
- 050      Administration of State aid. Includes determining compliance with eligibility criteria and performance standards, overseeing processes through which grant recipients are determined, announcing grant recipients and disbursing funds, monitoring and receiving reports from grant recipients, and other activities involved in the management of financial assistance provided by the State to libraries.
  
- 051      Certification of librarians. The StLA may credential library staff with the rank or title of librarian by attesting officially to their qualifications. These qualifications may include a master's degree from a graduate program accredited by the American Library Association, another level or type of educational attainment, confirmation of participation in continuing education activities, and/or residency in the State for a specified period.
  
- 052      Collection of library statistics. Every StLA collects statistics on public libraries and participates in the Federal-State Cooperative System (FSCS) for Public Library Data (the name of FSCS was changed in of December 2007 to the Public Library Statistics Cooperative (PLSC). Many StLAs collect statistics on institutional and other special libraries. Some StLAs assist in the collection of academic library statistics. A few StLAs collect statistics on school library media centers. These data collections usually involve the design and administration of survey instruments as well as data entry and processing and report design and dissemination.
  
- 053      Consulting services. Individual or small-group contacts to help libraries to attain goals and objectives and to deal with specific needs and problems. Consultants provide guidance on problems of concern to local personnel, assistance in identifying problems not clearly recognized, and identification of opportunities for increased or improved performance to specific groups.
  
- 054      Continuing education programs. Includes staff development events for library personnel at all levels as well as training events for trustees and other State and local government officials who have authority over or responsibility for libraries.
  
- 055      Cooperative purchasing of library materials. Two or more independent libraries of any type engaging in joint activities related to purchasing materials, together with the maintenance of the necessary records of these additions. Also included are joint activities related to the identification and verification of titles, fund accounting, processing payments, and claims.
  
- 056      Interlibrary loan referral services. Activities involving bibliographic service centers or utilities, regional systems (federations or cooperatives), consortia, and resource centers, such as identifying libraries believed to own requested materials and/or transmitting interlibrary loan requests in accordance with established protocols or prevailing practices.
  
- 057      Library legislation preparation/review. Minimally, addresses the governance and financing of the StLA, public library service, and library service to blind and physically handicapped persons and residents of State institutions. It usually permits the types of public library structures, such as municipal, countywide, regional, federated, cooperative, and contractual agreements. It may also provide mandates for StLA functions, other types of libraries (e.g., academic, school), and multitype cooperation.



- 058 Library planning/evaluation/research. Activities involved in designing and assessing library programs and services and studying issues facing libraries. Examples: The Public Library Association (PLA) planning for results process for public libraries and the outcome based evaluation process.
- 059 Literacy program support. Organized efforts to assist individuals with limited language and mathematical skills in developing skills in reading, writing, and computation that enable them to function in society without assistance from others.
- 060 OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC). Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group.
- 061 Preservation/conservation services. Specific measures undertaken for the repair, maintenance, restoration, or protection of library materials, including but not limited to binding and rebinding, materials conversion (to microform for example), deacidification, and lamination.
- 062 Reference referral services. Provision of information about or from groups or organizations. A reference referral transaction involves the provision of information about a group or organization and its activities, services or agencies, and calendar. Such a transaction typically requires the determination of the user's need and the appropriate group or organization to meet the need. Such a transaction may require directing the user to persons or organizations external to the library for an answer to a question.
- 063 Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records. Retrospective conversion involves changing bibliographic records from one format, usually cards, to machine-readable form in order to produce or make additions to an automated catalog.
- 064 State standards/guidelines. The StLA may promulgate standards or guidelines that define adequacy, equity, and/or excellence in library service. Standards or guidelines may be quantitative, qualitative, or both. Maintaining standards or following guidelines may be a requirement for receiving State aid and/or LSTA grants.
- 065 Statewide coordinated digital program or service. Activities providing for the digitization of documents, publications, or sets of records or realia to be made available for public use (for example, digitization of a series of city reports, local newspapers, or genealogical records).
- 066 Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns. A concerted public relations program usually organized around a particular theme or issue, with specific objectives, and using a variety of techniques in concert (e.g., press releases, events, publications, exhibits).
- 067 Statewide virtual reference service. Reference service supported by chat-based web technology that provides access for all or a significant portion of the residents of the state through libraries or remotely, typically on a 24-hours-per-day/7-days-a-week basis.
- 068 Summer reading program support. A statewide reading promotion campaign typically implemented between school years to encourage children and young adults to maintain or improve their reading skills.
- 069 Union list development. A list of titles of works, usually periodicals, and their locations in physically separate library collections.
- 070 Universal Service Program (review and approval of technology plans). The state library agency reviews and approves technology plans for libraries or library cooperatives applying for universal service discounts (also known as E-rate discounts) under the Universal Service Program, established by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) under the Telecommunications Act of 1996.
- 071-076 (These items are reserved for future use.)

## Part E. Public Service Hours, Outlets, and User Groups

6. Enter in the spaces provided the total hours open in a typical week for all StLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets), regardless of whom they serve. Do not report an allied operations outlet as an StLA outlet. Example: If the StLA has a main outlet with no bookmobile or other outlets and is open for public service 40 hours in a typical week, report 40 hours. If the StLA has a main outlet, a bookmobile, and two other outlets open 40, 20, 35, and 35 hours, respectively, in a typical week, report 130 hours ( $40+20+35+35=130$  hours per typical week).

Note: Main or central outlet, bookmobiles, and other outlets (excluding bookmobiles) are defined in the instructions to question 8. Report total hours open in a typical week for all StLA outlets, regardless of whom they serve, and regardless of whether they are open on a walk-in or referral basis. Exclude data for a local public or academic library serving as a State resource center or State reference/information service center under contract with the StLA. Do not report data for non-StLA outlets, even though the StLA may provide funding or services to such outlets.

A "typical week" is a time that is neither unusually busy nor unusually slow. Avoid holidays, vacation periods, and days when unusual events are taking place in the community or in the library. Choose a week in which the library is open its regular hours. Include seven consecutive calendar days from Sunday through Saturday or whenever the library is usually open.

- 077a Total hours/week (all StLA outlets, regardless of whom they serve). Sum of hours open during a typical week for all StLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets), regardless of whom they serve. Do not report an allied operations outlet as an StLA outlet.

7. Enter in the spaces provided the total hours that the main or central StLA outlet is open in a typical week to serve the general public or state government employees, by the specified categories. Only one outlet may be designated as the main or central outlet.

Note: Main or central outlet is defined in the instructions to question 8. Report public service hours for the main or central StLA outlet, regardless of whether the outlet is open on a walk-in or referral basis. Exclude data for a local public or academic library serving as a State resource center or State reference/information service center under contract with the StLA. Exclude service hours if the outlet only serves blind and physically handicapped individuals through the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress. Also exclude service hours if the outlet only serves residents of State correctional institutions or residents of other State institutions, unless the outlet is administered and staffed by the StLA. Do not report data for a non-StLA outlet, even though the StLA may provide funding or services to such an outlet.

- 077b Total hours/week (main or central outlet). Sum of hours open during a typical week for the main or central outlet.

- 078 Monday–Friday after 5:00 p.m. (main or central outlet). Sum of hours open after 5:00 p.m. Monday through Friday during a typical week for the main or central outlet.

- 079 Saturday and Sunday (main or central outlet). Sum of hours open on Saturday and Sunday during a typical week for the main or central outlet.

- 080-081 (These items are reserved for future use.)

8. Enter in the spaces provided the total number of StLA outlets, by type of outlet, regardless of whom they serve. Only one outlet may be designated as the main or central outlet. Do not report an allied operations outlet as an StLA outlet.

Note: An StLA outlet has regular hours of service in which StLA staff are present to serve its users. The staff and all service costs are paid by the StLA as part of its regular operation. A loan of books or total collections (whether permanent or short-term) to another agency, library, or school does not constitute an StLA outlet inasmuch as it is not administered and staffed by the StLA.

- 082 Main or central outlet. A single unit library or the unit where the principal collections are located and handled. Note: An StLA administrative center which is separate from the principal collections and is not open to users should not be included as an outlet. Only one outlet may be designated as the main or central outlet. When two or more outlets are considered main or central outlets, one outlet should be designated as the central outlet and the others should be designated as "other outlets (excluding bookmobiles)".
- 083 Other outlets (excluding bookmobiles). Units that have all of the following: (1) separate quarters; (2) a permanent basic collection of books and/or other materials; (3) a permanent paid staff; and (4) a regular schedule of hours open to users.
- 084 Bookmobiles. Trucks or vans specially equipped to carry books and other library materials. They serve as traveling branch libraries. Count vehicles in use, rather than the number of stops each vehicle makes.
- 085 Total outlets. Sum of items 082-084.
9. Enter in the spaces provided the number of StLA outlets that serve the following user groups, in whole or in part, by type of outlet.
- Note: Main or central outlet, bookmobiles, and other outlets (excluding bookmobiles) are defined in the instructions to question 8.
- 086 Blind and physically handicapped individuals. Outlets serving this user group may contain talking books on discs and tapes and books in Braille made available from the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress. In addition, such outlets may contain large print books for the visually handicapped and captioned films for the deaf. These outlets provide such library materials and library services to blind or physically handicapped residents who have been certified by competent authority as unable to read or to use conventional printed materials as a result of physical limitations.
- 087 Residents of State correctional institutions. Outlets serving this user group provide books, other library materials, and access to other information resources as well as other library services to residents of prisons, reformatories, and other correctional institutions operated or substantially supported by the State.
- 088 Residents of other State institutions. Outlets serving this user group provide books, other library materials, and access to other information resources as well as other library services to patients or residents of residential training schools, hospitals, nursing homes, and other general or special institutions operated or substantially supported by the State.
- 089 State government employees (executive, legislative, or judicial). Outlets serving this user group provide books, other library materials, and access to other information resources as well as other library services to employees of all branches of State government.
- 090 General public. Report all StLA outlets that serve the general public, regardless of whether they are open on a walk-in or referral basis. Outlets serving this user group function as the State-level equivalent of a local public library, providing books, other library materials, and electronic access to locally mounted and remote information resources for all State residents.

## Part F. Collections

10. Enter in the spaces provided the total number of volumes or physical units in the specified formats in all StLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets) that serve the general public and/or State government employees.

Note: Main or central outlet, bookmobiles, and other outlets (excluding bookmobiles) are defined in the instructions to question 8. Report collections for all StLA outlets that serve the general public, regardless of whether they are open on a walk-in or referral basis. Exclude data for a local public or academic library serving as a State resource center or State reference/information service center under contract with the StLA. Exclude collections of braille and talking books owned by the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress. Also exclude collections that are specifically intended to only serve residents of State correctional institutions or residents of other State institutions, unless such outlets are administered and staffed by the StLA.

- 091 Book and serial volumes (exclude microforms) (exclude collections of braille books owned by the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress). Books are non-periodical printed publications bound in hard or soft covers, or in loose-leaf format, of at least 49 pages, exclusive of the cover pages; or juvenile non-periodical publications of any length bound in hard or soft covers. Serials are publications issued in successive parts, usually at regular intervals, and as a rule, intended to be continued indefinitely. Serials include periodicals (magazines), newspapers, annuals reports, yearbooks, etc.) memoirs, proceedings, and transactions of societies. Except for the current volume, count unbounded serials as volumes when the library has at least half of the issues in a publisher's volume.
- 092 Audio materials (exclude collections of talking books owned by the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress). These are materials on which sounds (only) are stored (recorded) and that can be reproduced (played back) mechanically or electronically, or both. Included are records, audiocassettes, audio cartridges, audiodiscs, audioreels, talking books, and other sound recordings.
- 093 (This item is reserved for future use.)
- 094 Video materials. These are materials on which pictures, sound, or both are recorded. Electronic playback reproduces pictures, sounds, or both using a television receiver or monitor.
- 095 Current serial subscriptions (titles, not individual issues) (include print subscriptions only) (exclude microform, electronic, and digital subscriptions). These include current subscriptions received, both purchased and gifts. This count does not include the number of individual issues, but rather each serial title. Report the total number of titles subscribed to, including duplicates. Do not report individual issues. Report print subscriptions only. Exclude microform, electronic, and digital subscriptions.
- 096 Government documents (include only government documents not accessible through the library catalog and not reported elsewhere). For government documents not accessible through the library catalog and not reported on other lines, report the number of volumes or physical units of such materials in all formats. A government document is a publication in any format bearing a government imprint. Includes publications of federal, State, local, and foreign governments and intergovernmental organizations to which governments belong and appoint representatives (e.g., United Nations, Organization of American States).
- 097-105 (These items are reserved for future use.)
11. Enter Yes or No for each item (106-109) to indicate whether the StLA is designated as a federal or State depository library for government documents, and whether it is a regional or selective federal depository.

Note: A government document is a publication in any format bearing a government imprint. Includes publications of federal, State, local, and foreign governments and intergovernmental organizations to which governments belong and appoint representatives (e.g., United Nations, Organization of American States).

- 106 State depository library. A library officially designated as a depository of publications bearing the imprint of the State government.
- 107 Federal depository library. A library officially designated as a depository of publications bearing the imprint of the federal government. These libraries receive publications issued by the executive, judicial, and the legislative branches at no charge in exchange for providing free public access. Enter Yes or No to items 108 and 109 to indicate if the StLA is a regional or selective depository
- 108 Regional. Regional depositories receive one copy of all materials distributed by the federal government.
- 109 Selective. Selective depositories receive only those materials they select.

### **Part G. Library Service Transactions**

12. Enter in the spaces provided ANNUAL totals for the specified types of service transactions for all StLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets) that serve the general public and/or State government employees.

Note: Main or central outlet, bookmobiles, and other outlets (excluding bookmobiles) are defined in the instructions to question 8. Report library service transactions for all StLA outlets that serve the general public, regardless of whether they are open on a walk-in or referral basis. Exclude data for a local public or academic library serving as a State resource center or State reference/information service center under contract with the StLA. Exclude service transactions for outlets or outlet service points that only serve blind and physically handicapped individuals through the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress. Also exclude service transactions for outlets that only serve residents of State correctional institutions or other State institutions, unless such outlets are administered and staffed by the StLA.

- 110 Circulation (Exclude items checked out to another library). These are transactions that involve lending an item from the State Library collection or borrowed from another library for use generally, although not always, outside the library. This activity includes charging materials manually or electronically. Also report each renewal as a circulation transaction. Exclude in-house use resulting from counting items in the collection as they are reshelfed after use and without any formal tracking system. Exclude items checked out to another library.
- Interlibrary Loan/Document Delivery
- 111 Provided to other libraries. These are library materials, or copies of materials, loaned from the StLA collection to another library upon request. Do not include loans or copies of materials from one StLA outlet to another StLA outlet.
- 112 Received from other libraries and document delivery services. These are library materials, or copies of materials, borrowed by the StLA from another library or obtained by the StLA from a commercial document delivery service. Do not include loans or copies of materials from one StLA outlet to another StLA outlet.
- 113 Reference transactions. A reference transaction is an information contact which involves the knowledge, use, recommendations, interpretation or instruction in the use of one or more information sources by a member of the StLA staff. The term includes information and referral service. Information sources include printed and non-printed materials, machine-readable databases (including computer-assisted instruction), catalogs and other records of holdings, and, through communication or referral, other libraries, and institutions and persons both inside and outside the library. When a staff member utilizes information gained from previous use of information sources to answer a question, report as a reference transaction even if the source is not consulted again during the transaction. If necessary, multiply a typical week by 52. Exclude directional transactions. (See definition of typical week in question 6.)

- 114 Library visits. This is the total number of persons per year entering StLA outlets, including persons attending activities, meetings, and those persons requiring no staff services. If necessary, multiply a typical week by 52. A "typical week" is defined in the instructions to question 6.

#### **Part H. Library Development Transactions**

13. Enter in the spaces provided ANNUAL totals for the specified types of library development transactions of the StLA.

LSTA and State Grants

- 115 Grants awarded. Report the total annual number of LSTA and State grants awarded by the StLA during state fiscal year 2007.

- 116 (Item is reserved for future use.)

Continuing Education Programs

- 117 Number of events. Report the total number of continuing education events (workshops, training sessions, etc.) which (1) the StLA sponsored and itself presented and (2) another agency presented with the help of StLA funding and planning support. Do not count events for which the StLA is only a nominal sponsor. Do not count events for an allied operation.

Where event is offered via video conferencing, consider presentation simulcast to multiple locations as one event. If presentation is offered multiple times, each offering should be counted as a separate event. Where delivery is via synchronous web presentation and the number of concurrent participants is limited and they must sign up to participate, count each offering of the web training as one event. Where delivery is via the web with asynchronous participation and no limitation of participants, count web event as one event.

- 118 Total attendance at events. Report the total annual attendance at continuing education events reported in item 117. Attendance should include total number of participants in events regardless of delivery method. If web event is delivered asynchronously, recommend counting only participants who complete the continuing education offering.

#### **Part I. Staff**

14. Enter in the spaces provided the total number of StLA staff in FTEs (full-time equivalents) (to two decimal places), by type of service. Report all staff on the payroll as of October 1, 2007, and unfilled but budgeted positions.

Note: Forty hours per week is the measure of full-time employment for this survey. FTEs (full-time equivalents) of employees in any category may be computed by taking the number of hours worked per week by all employees in that category and dividing it by 40. Report staff based on the StLA organization chart. A given position (e.g., State Data Coordinator) may be part of administration in one agency, library development in another, and library services in another agency. If an employee provides more than one service, allocate the FTE among appropriate categories.

Type of Service

- 119 Administration. Usually includes the chief officer of the StLA and his or her immediate staff. May include officers responsible for the StLA's fiscal affairs; public relations; and planning, evaluation, and research.

- 120 Library development. Usually includes staff responsible for the development of public library services. May include staff responsible for administering State and LSTA grant programs; providing consulting and continuing education services; and promoting resource sharing and other forms of interlibrary cooperation. (See instructions to question 5 for definitions of types of libraries.)
- 121 Library services. Staff responsible for providing library service from the StLA. Includes public, technical, and other library services.
- 122 Other services. Includes staff not reported in items 119-121, such as staff in allied operations.
- 123 Total staff. Sum of items 119-122.
- 124-151 (These items are reserved for future use.)

## **Part J. Revenue**

15. Enter Yes or No to indicate whether all public library funds from state sources are administered by the StLA.  
Note: Answer this question based on state funds distributed to individual public libraries and library cooperatives serving public libraries in state fiscal year 2007. If no state funds are reported in Part K in items 179(b) or 180(b), the answer should be No.
- 152 StLA administration of all public library state funds
16. Enter Yes or No to indicate whether any funds from state sources are administered by the StLA for the following types of libraries.  
  
Note: Answer this question based on state funds distributed to libraries and library cooperatives in state fiscal year 2007. If no state funds are reported in Part K in related items 179(b) to 183(b) or 185(b), the answer should be No.
- 153a Academic libraries (definition is provided in question 5).
- 153b School library media centers (definition is provided in question 5).
- 153c Special libraries (definition is provided in question 5).
- 153d Library cooperatives (definition is provided in question 5).
17. Enter in the spaces provided total funds received as revenue by the StLA during the reporting period specified in items 022-023. EXCLUDE carryover. Include revenue for allied operations only if the revenue is part of the StLA budget. Include all funds distributed to libraries and library cooperatives if the funds are administered by the StLA.  
  
Note: Exclude carryover when reporting revenue. Carryover means funds carried forward from the previous year, sometimes called an "opening balance" or "fund balance".
- Federal Revenue
- 154 LSTA (Library Services and Technology Act) State Programs  
  
Note: Report the funds drawn down from the federal government from the LSTA State Program during state fiscal year 2007. Do not report LSTA National Leadership Grants--report these grants in item 155 (Other Federal revenue).

- 155 Other Federal revenue. If the StLA received other federal revenue (e.g., National Endowment for the Humanities grants, National Historical Publications and Records Commission grants, LSCA Title II grants, LSTA National Leadership Grants, etc.), report that revenue in this item. If your state acts as the fiscal agent for a multi-state grant, report only the funds designated for your state.
- 156 Specify program(s) and title(s). If other federal revenue is reported in item 155, specify its source in this item.
- 157 Total Federal revenue. Sum of items 154 and 155.
- 158-166 (These items are reserved for future use.)
- State Revenue
- 167 StLA operation. Report revenue received from the State to support operation and services of the StLA. Do not include revenue received for major capital expenditures, contributions to endowments, or revenue passed through to another agency, or funds unspent in the previous fiscal year.
- 168 State aid to libraries. Report revenue received from the State for distribution to libraries, library cooperatives, and agencies. Include funds derived from State sources (exclusive of Federal funds) and appropriated by a State legislature to a State Library Agency for payment or transfer to an individual library; a group of libraries; or an agency or library, other than the StLA, that provides a Statewide service to libraries or citizens. Exclude State funds used to administer the State Library Agency or to deliver Statewide services to libraries or citizens where the service is administered directly by the StLA; State funds allocated for school library operations when the State Library Agency is under the State education agency; and federal funds.
- 169 Other State revenue. Report revenue received from the State for any other purpose, such as interagency transfers.
- 170 Total State revenue. Sum of items 167-169.
- 171 Other revenue. Include (1) any other revenue from public sources; (2) revenue received from private sources, such as foundations, corporations, Friends groups, and individuals; and (3) StLA-generated revenue, such as fines and fees for services.
- 172 Total revenue. Sum of items 157 +170 + 171.

## **Part K. Expenditures**

18. Enter in the spaces provided total StLA expenditures, by source of revenue and type of expenditure. Include all LSTA expenditures. Include expenditures for allied operations only if the expenditures are from the StLA budget. Include all funds distributed to libraries and library cooperatives if the funds are administered by the StLA.

### **Operating Expenditures for StLA and Allied Operations (items 173-178)**

Note: These are the current and recurrent costs necessary to the provision of services by the StLA. Include LSTA expenditures for statewide services (item 190) conducted directly by the StLA. Include LSTA expenditures for LSTA administration (item 192). Exclude LSTA expenditures for grants (item 191). Do not include funds distributed to libraries and library cooperatives; report them instead in items 179 to 186.

- 173 Salaries and wages. Salaries and wages for all StLA staff, including plant operation, security and maintenance staff for the reporting year. Include salaries and wages before deductions, but exclude employee benefits.



- 174 Employee benefits. Benefits outside of salaries and wages paid and accruing to employees, including plant operation, security and maintenance staff, regardless of whether the benefits or equivalent cash options are available to all employees. Include amounts spent by the StLA for direct, paid employee benefits, including Social Security, retirement, medical insurance, life insurance, guaranteed disability income protection, unemployment compensation, worker's compensation, tuition, and housing benefits. Only that part of any employee benefits paid out of the StLA budget should be reported.
- 175 Total staff expenditures. Sum of items 173-174.
- 176 Collection expenditures. Includes all expenditures for materials purchased or leased for use by StLA users, including print materials, microforms, machine-readable materials, audiovisual materials, etc.
- 177 Other operating expenditures. Includes all operating expenditures not reported in items 173-176.
- 178 Total operating expenditures. Sum of items 175-177.

Financial Assistance to Libraries and Library Cooperatives (items 179-186)

Note: Include LSTA expenditures for grants (item 191). Exclude LSTA expenditures for statewide services (190) conducted directly by the StLA and LSTA expenditures for LSTA administration (item 192). Include all funds distributed to libraries and library cooperatives if the funds are administered by the StLA.

- 179 Individual public libraries. Financial assistance to individual public libraries for services to their population of legal service area. These are libraries that are governed exclusively by a single board or political subdivision. Municipal libraries, county libraries, consolidated multi-county libraries, and library districts are considered individual libraries if there is only one administrative entity. Exclude construction aid.
- 180 Library cooperatives serving public libraries only. Financial assistance to library cooperatives serving public libraries only for services to their population of legal service area. Exclude construction aid.
- 181 Other individual libraries. Financial assistance to other individual libraries for services to their population or constituency. These are libraries other than public libraries and school library media centers. Exclude grants to public libraries and to school library media centers. Report financial assistance to school library media centers in item 185. Exclude construction aid.
- 182 Library cooperatives serving more than one type of library. Financial assistance to library cooperatives serving more than one type of library for services to their population of legal service area. Exclude construction aid.
- 183 Single agency or library providing statewide service. Financial assistance to a single entity (agency, library, library cooperative, etc.) for services offered to all libraries in the state, or all state residents, or a significant portion of all libraries or state residents. Exclude funds administered directly by the StLA to provide such services. Exclude construction aid.
- 184 Library construction. Do not report data for this item in items 179-183, 185, or 187. Includes construction of new buildings and acquisition, expansion, remodeling, and alteration of existing buildings, and the purchase, lease, and installation of equipment of any such buildings, or any combination of such activities (including architects' fees and the cost of acquisition of land). Equipment includes information and building technologies, video and telecommunications equipment, machinery, utilities, and built-in equipment and any necessary enclosures or structures to house them. Exclude construction aid expended on the StLA.
- 185 Other assistance. Expenditures for other assistance to libraries and library cooperatives not reported in items 179-184, such as financial assistance to school library media centers. Exclude construction aid.
- 186 Total financial assistance to libraries and library cooperatives. Sum of items 179-185.

Other expenditures for StLA and Allied Operations Only (items 187 and 188)

- 187 Capital outlay. Funds for the acquisition of or additions to fixed assets such as building sites, new buildings and building additions, new equipment (including major computer installations), initial book stock, furnishings for new or expanded buildings, and new vehicles. Exclude replacement and repair of existing furnishings and equipment, regular purchase of library materials, and investments for capital appreciation. Exclude the amount reported for this item from all other items except item 189. Include construction aid expended on the StLA. Exclude construction aid expended on other libraries and library cooperatives. Include expenditures for allied operations only if the expenditures are from the StLA budget.
- Note: State accounting practices shall determine whether a specific item is a capital expense or an operating expense, regardless of the examples in this definition.
- 188 Other expenditures. These are expenditures not reported in items 173-187. Exclude construction aid. Include expenditures for allied operations only if the expenditures are from the StLA budget.
- 189 Total expenditures. Sum of items 178 and 186-188.

**Part L. LSTA State Program Expenditures**

19. Enter in the spaces provided total LSTA state program expenditures, by type of expenditure. Report expenditures in one and only one category. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.
- 190 Statewide services (exclude sub-grants to single libraries or agencies providing statewide services). Funds expended by the StLA to provide services to libraries and individuals throughout the State. Include expenditures for statewide services conducted directly by the StLA. Exclude sub-grants made to single libraries or other outside agencies to provide or assist in providing such services.
- Note: These expenditures should also be reported in Part K, under operating expenditures (items 173-178); capital outlay (item 187); or other expenditures (item 188), as appropriate. DO NOT report them as financial assistance to libraries and library cooperatives (items 179-186).
- 191 Grants (include sub-grants to single libraries or agencies providing statewide services). Funds distributed by the StLA to recipients who meet eligibility criteria specified by LSTA and the State. Such funds are usually awarded for purposes specified in successful grant proposals. Such grants may be awarded competitively or on a formula basis. Include sub-grants made to single libraries or other outside agencies to provide or assist in providing statewide services.
- Note: These expenditures should also be reported in Part K, under financial assistance to libraries and library cooperatives (items 179-186), as appropriate. DO NOT report them as StLA operating expenditures (items 173-178), capital outlay (item 187), or other expenditures (item 188).
- 192 LSTA administration. Expenditures of LSTA funds for administrative costs in connection with programs and services carried out under this Act.
- 193 Total LSTA expenditures. Sum of items 190-192.
20. Enter in the spaces provided total LSTA state program expenditures, by use of expenditure. Report expenditures in one and only one category. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.
- Note: LSTA administration expenditures in item 197 must equal LSTA administration expenditures in item 192. And total LSTA expenditures in item 198 must equal total LSTA expenditures in item 193.

- 194 Library technology, connectivity and services. Report LSTA expenditures (including expenditures for statewide services and grants) for digitization; database licenses/commercial databases; GIS (geographic information systems); computer equipment, software, labs; Internet and other networking capabilities; technical training for library staff; interlibrary loan systems; community information centers; retrospective conversion and automation; and videoconferencing equipment and connections.
- 195 Services to persons having difficulty using libraries. Report LSTA expenditures (including expenditures for statewide services and grants) for services to persons with physical or learning disabilities; assistive technologies and devices; prison and jail services; services to nursing homes and other institutions; talking books; outreach services; bookmobiles; computer vans; and services for migrant workers and non-English speakers.
- 196 Services for lifelong learning. Report LSTA expenditures (including expenditures for statewide services and grants) for homework center/helper; after school programs; literacy for children, adults, families; English for Speakers of Other Languages (ESOL); babies and books; summer reading clubs; information and computer literacy training; online and distance education; 24-7 online reference services; staff development and training; and library development initiatives.
- 197 LSTA administration (must equal amount reported in 192). Report expenditures of LSTA funds for administrative costs in connection with programs and services carried out under this Act.
- Note: LSTA administration expenditures in item 197 must equal LSTA administration expenditures in item 192.
- 198 Total LSTA expenditures (must equal amount reported in 193). Sum of items 194-197.
- Note: Total LSTA expenditures in item 198 must equal total LSTA expenditures in item 193.
- 199-205 (These items are reserved for future use.)

### **Part M. Electronic Services and Information (a)**

21. Enter Yes or No for each item to indicate whether the StLA funds or facilitates the specified electronic networking functions at the State level.
- Note: A State-level electronic information network involves the wide-area use of telecommunications to link libraries via microcomputers or terminals to automated library systems. The network may include online public access catalogs and other library applications; locally mounted or online databases (bibliographic, full text, or data); bibliographic utilities; and other information resources. Access to such networks may be via modem (i.e., dial access) or dedicated lines (i.e., hard-wired). Such a network may or may not be connected to the Internet.
- 206 Electronic network planning or monitoring. Includes drafting Statewide plans, requests for proposals, and contracts and monitoring contracts for network development.
- 207 Electronic network operation. Includes acquiring, maintaining, or replacing substantial technological equipment necessary to provide access to information in electronic and other formats made possible by new information and communication technologies. May include hosting or sharing a mainframe, minicomputer, or file server, or facilitating reciprocal borrowing agreements and document delivery systems necessary to fully exploit such a network. Such a network may or may not be connected to the Internet.
- Database Development
- Note: Activities may include creation of new databases or conversion of existing databases into electronic format. Includes bibliographic databases as well as full text or data files.

- 208 Bibliographic databases. Includes machine-readable catalog records, other electronic indexes, and other databases which contain only references to or condensed surrogates for original materials.
- 209 Full text or data files. Full text files are files in which the information consists of the content of one or more complete intellectual products initially expressed primarily through the written word. Data files report the content of one or more complete intellectual products expressed primarily with numbers.
22. Enter Yes or No to indicate whether the StLA funds or facilitates digitization or digital programs or services in any of the following instances.
- Note: Digitization or digital programs or services includes activities providing for the digitization of documents, publications or sets of records or realia to be made available for public use.
- 210a For the StLA itself
- 210b Via grants or contracts to other state agencies
- 210c Via grants or contracts to other libraries or library cooperatives
23. Enter Yes or No for each item to indicate whether the StLA funds or facilitates library access to the Internet in the specified ways.
- Note: The Internet is the global network of networks that, via a standardized addressing system and a common primary command structure, enables individuals and organizations to communicate via electronic mail, to access a host of online databases and other electronic information resources, and to transfer files electronically.
- Training or consulting to facilitate access (items 211a and 211b):
- 211a Library staff (state and local). Includes all activities that facilitate Internet awareness and use by library staff (state and local) and "training the trainer" activities.
- 211b State library end-users. Includes all activities that facilitate Internet awareness and use by actual or potential state library end-users.
- 212 Providing direct funding for Internet access. Includes any grants of State, federal, and/or other StLA funds to libraries or related organizations that facilitate (1) establishing Internet accounts for library-related individuals or organizations; (2) acquiring computer hardware, software, or peripherals necessary for Internet access; and (3) training or consulting with actual and potential Internet users.
- 213 Providing equipment. Includes computer hardware, software, and peripherals necessary for Internet access. Critical types of equipment, beyond basic hardware and operating system software, include modems and telecommunications software.
- 214 Providing access to directories, databases, or online catalogs via the Internet. Includes bibliographic files, locator files, and/or full text databases produced or licensed by the state library agency and available via the Internet. Note: This item focuses on content available via the Internet.
- 215 Managing a web site, file server, bulletin boards, or electronic mailing lists. Includes the development and maintenance of Internet menu systems, operation of equipment that provides Internet access to multiple files, or posting of electronic messages via the Internet. Note: This item focuses on the structure through which content is available via the Internet.
- 216-219 (These items are reserved for future use.)

24. Enter in the spaces provided the number of workstations that are used for Internet access by the general public in all StLA outlets that serve the public, by the specified categories. Include terminals used by both the StLA staff and the public. Exclude terminals that are for StLA staff use only.

Note: Report data only for all StLA outlets that serve the general public. Exclude data for: (a) a local public or academic library serving as a State resource center or State reference/ information service center under contract with the StLA; (b) outlets that only serve blind and physically handicapped individuals through the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress; (c) outlets that only serve residents of State correctional institutions or residents of other State institutions; (d) outlets that only serve state government employees; and (e) non-StLA outlets, even though the StLA may provide funding or services to such outlets.

- 220a Number of library-owned public-access graphical workstations that connect to the Internet for a dedicated purpose (e.g., to access an OPAC or specific database, or to train the public) or multiple purposes. (For this count, the term "library-owned" includes computers leased by the state library agency.)
- 220b Number of all other public access Internet workstations in the library. (Report non-library computers placed in the library by other agencies or groups. Report non-graphical workstations.)

#### **Part M. Electronic Services and Information (b)**

- 221-222 (These items are reserved for future use.)

25. Enter in the spaces provided total StLA expenditures for statewide database licensing, by source of revenue. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.

- 223 Statewide database licensing. Statewide contracted rights for access to and use of database(s) by libraries that are parties to a licensing agreement.

26. Enter Yes or No for each item to indicate whether statewide database licenses, paid for by the funds reported in question 25, include access by the following:

- 224 Public libraries (definition is provided in question 5).

- 225 Academic libraries (definition is provided in question 5).

- 226 School library media centers (definition is provided in question 5).

- 227 Special libraries (definition is provided in question 5).

- 228 Library cooperatives (definition is provided in question 5).

- 229 Other state agencies

- 230 Remote users. Authorized users having access to and use of licensed database(s) from sites outside of a library building.

27. Enter Yes or No to indicate whether the StLA facilitates or subsidizes electronic access to the bibliographic records or holdings of other libraries in the state, by the specified categories.

- 231 CD-ROM union catalog. A CD-ROM union catalog lists the holdings of participating libraries on one or more compact discs. The electronic indexes and bibliographic records can be accessed only by libraries with compatible hardware (computer, CD-ROM drives) and proprietary software.

- 232 (This item is reserved for future use.)

- 233 Telnet gateway. A Telnet gateway allows users to log onto the on-line catalogs of other libraries via the Internet. Telnet access is available in text format only.
- 234 Web-based union catalog (international, national, statewide, multistate, regional). A web-based union catalog makes the aggregated electronic holdings of libraries in a nation, region, a library cooperative serving more than one type of library, or a state available via the world wide web. Holdings and indexes for a web-based union catalog are mounted on a server that is connected to the Internet. Access to the bibliographic information in a web-based union catalog is available to any user with an Internet connection and a standard web browser. National union catalogs include The Library of Congress and OCLC. OCLC also provides the holdings of libraries outside the United States. Note: Report access to a web-based union catalog via a Z39.50 gateway in this item, as it is a web-based protocol.
- 235 (This item is reserved for future use.)
- 236 Other type of electronic access. If the StLA facilitates or subsidizes a type of electronic access to the holdings of other libraries in the state not covered in items 231 to 234, enter Yes for this item.
- 237 Specify. If Yes was indicated for item 236, enter the type of electronic access in this item.
28. Enter Yes or No to indicate whether the StLA is an applicant for the Universal Service Program (also known as the E-rate discount program).
- 238 Applicant for Universal Service Program. The Universal Service Program was established by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) under the Telecommunications Act of 1996. To be considered an applicant, the StLA must have an FCC Form 470 and Form 471 on file with the FCC.

**Part N. Public Policy Issues  
(Data not collected for FY2007)**

29. Enter in the spaces provided the total grants and contracts expenditures (from all sources) by the StLA to assist public libraries in responding to goals in a state or federal education reform initiative in the following areas. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.
- 239 Library technology, connectivity and services. Digitization; database licenses/commercial databases; GIS (geographic information systems); computer equipment, software, labs; Internet and other networking capabilities; technical training for library staff; interlibrary loan systems; community information centers; retrospective conversion and automation; and videoconferencing equipment and connections.
- 240 Services to persons having difficulty using libraries. Services to persons with physical or learning disabilities; assistive technologies and devices; prison and jail services; services to nursing homes and other institutions; talking books; outreach services; bookmobiles; computer vans; and services for migrant workers and non-English speakers.
- 241 Services for lifelong learning. Homework center/helper; after school programs; literacy for children, adults, families; English for Speakers of Other Languages (ESOL); babies and books; summer reading clubs; information and computer literacy training; online and distance education; 24-7 online reference services; staff development and training; and library development initiatives.

## Appendix E: Supplemental Tables

**Table E-1. Number of state library agencies, by location in state government: 50 states and the District of Columbia, Fall 2007**

Government location	Number
<b>Total</b>	<b>51</b>
Legislative branch	2
Executive branch	49
Independent agency	18
Reporting to governor	3
Reporting to board or commission	15
Part of larger agency	31
Department of Education	13
Department of Cultural Resources	5
Department of State	5
Other	8

NOTE: The fiscal year 2007 StLA Survey requested data on governance and staff as of October 1, 2007.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.

**Table E-2. Average and median number of library materials in state library agencies, by type of material: 50 states and the District of Columbia, Fiscal year 2007**

Characteristic	Books and serial volumes	Audio materials	Video materials	Serial subscriptions	Uncataloged government documents
Average	472,439	5,559	2,832	999	455,207
Median	234,079	138	1,135	344	30,271

NOTE: The large disparities between the average and median values of specific library materials (for example, audio materials) are due to the uneven distribution among state library agencies in collection size.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.

**Table E-3. Average and median number of library service transactions in state library agency outlets that serve the general public or state government employees, by type of transaction: 50 states and the District of Columbia, Fiscal year 2007**

Characteristic	Library visits	Circulation transactions	Reference transactions	Interlibrary loan/document delivery	
				Provided to	Received from
Average	31,719	47,266	17,989	7,778	3,557
Median	11,664	8,249	10,168	2,270	806

NOTE: The large disparities between the average and median values of specific library transactions (for example, circulation transactions) are due to the uneven distribution among state library agencies in collection size, extent of direct services to the general public and state government employees, and use of these services.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.

**Table E-4. Number and percent of state library agencies providing services directly or by contract to libraries and library cooperatives, by type of library and service: 50 states and the District of Columbia, Fiscal year 2007**

Type of service <sup>1</sup>	Public	Academic	School library	Special <sup>3</sup>	Library
			media center <sup>2</sup>		cooperatives <sup>4</sup>
			Number		
Accreditation of libraries	13	0	0	0	5
Administration of LSTA grants	51	40	37	40	35
Administration of state aid	40	3	2	5	23
Certification of librarians	21	4	3	4	7
Collection of library statistics	51	15	12	13	22
Consulting services	50	33	31	35	32
Continuing education programs	50	39	39	40	32
Cooperative purchasing of library materials	22	17	15	14	11
Interlibrary loan referral services	46	39	39	40	27
Library legislation preparation/review	48	19	21	18	30
Library planning/evaluation/research	51	22	25	27	31
Literacy program support	40	5	9	8	15
OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)	33	18	16	17	14
Preservation/conservation services	15	13	10	13	7
Reference referral services	40	35	31	34	25
Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	18	10	8	12	9
State standards/guidelines	41	6	11	7	21
Statewide coordinated digital program or service	25	15	13	13	17
Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	39	20	21	17	22
Statewide virtual reference service	25	19	18	18	19
Summer reading program support	50	†	17	4	19
Union list development	34	26	22	25	17
Universal Service (E-rate discount) Program review	51	†	3	3	26
			Percent		
Accreditation of libraries	25.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.8
Administration of LSTA grants	100.0	78.4	72.5	78.4	68.6
Administration of state aid	78.4	5.9	3.9	9.8	45.1
Certification of librarians	41.2	7.8	5.9	7.8	13.7
Collection of library statistics	100.0	29.4	23.5	25.5	43.1
Consulting services	98.0	64.7	60.8	68.6	62.7
Continuing education programs	98.0	76.5	76.5	78.4	62.7
Cooperative purchasing of library materials	43.1	33.3	29.4	27.5	21.6
Interlibrary loan referral services	90.2	76.5	76.5	78.4	52.9
Library legislation preparation/review	94.1	37.3	41.2	35.3	58.8
Library planning/evaluation/research	100.0	43.1	49.0	52.9	60.8
Literacy program support	78.4	9.8	17.6	15.7	29.4
OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)	64.7	35.3	31.4	33.3	27.5
Preservation/conservation services	29.4	25.5	19.6	25.5	13.7
Reference referral services	78.4	68.6	60.8	66.7	49.0
Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	35.3	19.6	15.7	23.5	17.6
State standards/guidelines	80.4	11.8	21.6	13.7	41.2
Statewide coordinated digital program or service	49.0	29.4	25.5	25.5	33.3
Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	76.5	39.2	41.2	33.3	43.1
Statewide virtual reference service	49.0	37.3	35.3	35.3	37.3
Summer reading program support	98.0	†	33.3	7.8	37.3
Union list development	66.7	51.0	43.1	49.0	33.3
Universal Service (E-rate discount) Program review	100.0	†	5.9	5.9	51.0

† Not applicable.

<sup>1</sup>See part D of appendix B for the definitions of these services.

<sup>2</sup>A library that is an integral part of the educational program of an elementary or secondary school with materials and services that meet the curricular, information, and recreational needs of students, teachers, and administrators.

<sup>3</sup>A library in a business firm, professional association, government agency, or other organized group; a library that is maintained by a parent organization to serve a specialized clientele; or an independent library that may provide materials or services, or both, to the public, a segment of the public, or to other libraries. Scope of collections and services are limited to the subject interests of the host or parent institution. Includes libraries in state institutions.

<sup>4</sup>A library cooperative is an organization that has its own budget and staff and provides library and information services for the mutual benefit of participating or member libraries. The organization's participants or members are primarily libraries which are not under the organization's administrative control. The organization may also be termed a network, system, district, or consortium. A library cooperative may serve single-type or multi-type libraries.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.



**Table E-5. Number and percent of service outlets of state library agencies, by type of outlet and user group served: 50 states and the District of Columbia, Fiscal year 2007**

User group served	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets	Bookmobiles
			(excluding bookmobiles)	
Number <sup>1</sup>				
Total outlets	120	47	69	4
General public	82	45	33	4
State government employees	74	45	25	4
Blind and physically handicapped individuals	57	32	21	4
Residents of state correctional institutions	32	14	18	0
Residents of other state institutions	27	13	14	0
Percentage <sup>2</sup>				
General public	68.3	95.7	47.8	100.0
State government employees	61.7	95.7	36.2	100.0
Blind and physically handicapped individuals	47.5	68.1	30.4	100.0
Residents of state correctional institutions	26.7	29.8	26.1	0.0
Residents of other state institutions	22.5	27.7	20.3	0.0

<sup>1</sup>The number of outlets by user group may not sum to total outlets because some outlets serve multiple user groups.

<sup>2</sup>This is the percentage of outlets providing services to user groups. For example, the general public are served by 68.3 percent of the total outlets, 95.7 percent of main or central outlets, 47.8 percent of other outlets (excluding bookmobiles), and 100.0 percent of bookmobile outlets.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.

**Table E-6. Number and percentage distribution of budgeted full-time equivalent positions in state library agencies, by type of position and amount of revenue: 50 states and the District of Columbia, Fall 2007**

Revenues	Total	Administration	Library	Library	Other
			development	services	services <sup>1</sup>
		Number (full-time equivalents)			
<b>All revenues</b>	<b>3,467.8</b>	<b>449.9</b>	<b>646.3</b>	<b>1,804.7</b>	<b>566.9</b>
\$50 million or more	672.3	70.2	109.1	362.0	131.0
\$20 million to \$49,999,999	879.7	107.9	122.8	490.5	158.5
\$10 million to \$19,999,999	1,087.7	152.2	246.0	498.1	191.5
\$4 million to \$9,999,999	661.8	99.2	139.6	339.1	83.9
Less than \$4 million	166.3	20.4	29.0	114.9	2.0
		Percentage distribution			
<b>All revenues</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>13.0</b>	<b>18.6</b>	<b>52.0</b>	<b>16.4</b>
\$50 million or more	100.0	10.5	16.2	53.9	19.5
\$20 million to \$49,999,999	100.0	12.3	14.0	55.8	18.0
\$10 million to \$19,999,999	100.0	14.0	22.6	45.8	17.6
\$4 million to \$9,999,999	100.0	15.0	21.1	51.2	12.7
Less than \$4 million	100.0	12.3	17.4	69.1	1.2

<sup>1</sup>This includes staff not reported under administration, library development, or library services, such as staff in allied operations.

NOTE: The Fiscal year 2007 StLA Survey requested data on governance and staff as of October 1, 2007. The number of staff includes those on the payroll and unfilled but budgeted positions. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.

**Table E-7. Revenues of state library agencies, by source and type of revenue and size of state population: 50 states and the District of Columbia, Fiscal year 2007**

State population	Federal				State				
	Total	Total	LSTA <sup>1</sup>	Other <sup>2</sup>	Total	StLA operation <sup>3</sup>	State aid to libraries	Other	Other <sup>4</sup>
<b>In thousands of dollars</b>									
<b>Total, all states</b>	<b>\$1,183,492</b>	<b>\$161,307</b>	<b>\$158,021</b>	<b>\$3,285</b>	<b>\$989,680</b>	<b>\$299,456</b>	<b>\$632,778</b>	<b>\$57,446</b>	<b>\$32,505</b>
10 million or more	514,023	68,050	66,996	1,054	438,643	70,381	356,636	11,626	7,330
5 million to 9,999,999	345,585	46,868	46,175	693	289,875	65,884	194,742	29,250	8,842
2,600,000 to 4,999,999	147,643	28,819	27,500	1,318	110,483	52,393	52,578	5,512	8,341
800,000 to 2,599,999	113,500	12,658	12,475	183	94,630	56,687	27,431	10,513	6,212
Less than 800,000	62,741	4,911	4,874	37	56,049	54,112	1,391	546	1,781
<b>Percentage distribution</b>									
<b>Total, all states</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>13.6</b>	<b>13.4</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>83.6</b>	<b>25.3</b>	<b>53.5</b>	<b>4.9</b>	<b>2.7</b>
10 million or more	100.0	13.2	13.0	0.2	85.3	13.7	69.4	2.3	1.4
5 million to 9,999,999	100.0	13.6	13.4	0.2	83.9	19.1	56.4	8.5	2.6
2,600,000 to 4,999,999	100.0	19.5	18.6	0.9	74.8	35.5	35.6	3.7	5.6
800,000 to 2,599,999	100.0	11.2	11.0	0.2	83.4	49.9	24.2	9.3	5.5
Less than 800,000	100.0	7.8	7.8	0.1	89.3	86.2	2.2	0.9	2.8
<b>Per capita<sup>5</sup></b>									
<b>Total, all states</b>	<b>\$3.92</b>	<b>\$0.53</b>	<b>\$0.52</b>	<b>\$0.01</b>	<b>\$3.28</b>	<b>\$0.99</b>	<b>\$2.10</b>	<b>\$0.19</b>	<b>\$0.11</b>
10 million or more	3.55	0.47	0.46	0.01	3.03	0.49	2.46	0.08	0.05
5 million to 9,999,999	3.88	0.53	0.52	0.01	3.25	0.74	2.19	0.33	0.10
2,600,000 to 4,999,999	3.11	0.61	0.58	0.03	2.33	1.10	1.11	0.12	0.18
800,000 to 2,599,999	6.91	0.77	0.76	0.01	5.76	3.45	1.67	0.64	0.38
Less than 800,000	16.29	1.28	1.27	0.01	14.55	14.05	0.36	0.14	0.46

<sup>1</sup>Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) (P.L. 104-208) State Program revenue.

<sup>2</sup>See Data File: State Library Agencies Survey: Fiscal Year 2007 for more information on the types of federal programs for which StLAs received other federal revenue.

<sup>3</sup>State revenue used to administer the state library agency or to deliver statewide services to libraries or citizens where the service is administered

<sup>4</sup>Other revenue includes: (1) any other revenue from public sources, (2) revenue received from private sources, such as foundations, corporations, Friends groups, and individuals, and (3) StLA-generated revenue, such as fines and fees for services.

<sup>5</sup>Per capita data are based on state population estimates as of July 1, 2007 (Table 1 - Annual Estimates of the Population for the United States and States, and for Puerto Rico: April 1, 2000 to July 1, 2007 [NST-EST2007-01], Population Division, U.S. Census Bureau, Release Date: December 27, 2007).

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.

**Table E-8. Total expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure and amount of revenue: 50 states and the District of Columbia, Fiscal year 2007**

Revenues	Total	Operating expenditures	Financial assistance to libraries	Capital outlay	Other
<b>In thousands of dollars</b>					
<b>All revenues</b>	<b>\$1,185,241</b>	<b>\$339,919</b>	<b>\$817,685</b>	<b>\$2,383</b>	<b>\$25,253</b>
\$50 million or more	492,981	71,224	413,676	44	8,037
\$20 million to \$49,999,999	361,817	94,789	257,005	977	9,045
\$10 million to \$19,999,999	222,022	94,836	119,559	480	7,147
\$4 million to \$9,999,999	91,892	63,672	26,347	848	1,024
Less than \$4 million	16,529	15,398	1,098	33	0
<b>Percentage distribution</b>					
<b>All revenues</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>28.7</b>	<b>69.0</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>2.1</b>
\$50 million or more	100.0	14.4	83.9	#	1.6
\$20 million to \$49,999,999	100.0	26.2	71.0	0.3	2.5
\$10 million to \$19,999,999	100.0	42.7	53.9	0.2	3.2
\$4 million to \$9,999,999	100.0	69.3	28.7	0.9	1.1
Less than \$4 million	100.0	93.2	6.6	0.2	0.0
<b>Per capita<sup>1</sup></b>					
<b>All revenues</b>	<b>\$3.93</b>	<b>\$1.13</b>	<b>\$2.71</b>	<b>\$0.01</b>	<b>\$0.08</b>
\$50 million or more	4.69	0.68	3.94	#	0.08
\$20 million to \$49,999,999	3.83	1.00	2.72	0.01	0.10
\$10 million to \$19,999,999	3.50	1.49	1.88	0.01	0.11
\$4 million to \$9,999,999	2.63	1.82	0.75	0.02	0.03
Less than \$4 million	4.24	3.95	0.28	0.01	0.00

# Rounds to zero.

<sup>1</sup>Per capita data are based on state population estimates as of July 1, 2007 (Table 1 - Annual Estimates of the Population for the United States and States, and for Puerto Rico: April 1, 2000 to July 1, 2007 [NST-EST2007-01], Population Division, U.S. Census Bureau, Release Date: December 27, 2007).

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.

**Table E-9. Expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for operating expenditures, by type of expenditure and amount of revenue: 50 states and the District of Columbia, Fiscal year 2007**

Revenues	Staff					Collection <sup>1</sup>	Other
	Total	Total	Salaries and wages	Employee benefits			
In thousands of dollars							
All revenues	\$339,919	\$190,843	\$144,401	\$46,442	\$26,803	\$122,273	
\$50 million or more	71,224	40,242	30,924	9,318	9,121	21,862	
\$20 million to \$49,999,999	94,789	47,881	37,152	10,728	4,213	42,695	
\$10 million to \$19,999,999	94,836	58,047	44,208	13,839	7,964	28,824	
\$4 million to \$9,999,999	63,672	36,382	26,130	10,252	3,367	23,923	
Less than \$4 million	15,398	8,292	5,986	2,306	2,137	4,969	
Percentage distribution							
All revenues	100.0	56.1	42.5	13.7	7.9	36.0	
\$50 million or more	100.0	56.5	43.4	13.1	12.8	30.7	
\$20 million to \$49,999,999	100.0	50.5	39.2	11.3	4.4	45.0	
\$10 million to \$19,999,999	100.0	61.2	46.6	14.6	8.4	30.4	
\$4 million to \$9,999,999	100.0	57.1	41.0	16.1	5.3	37.6	
Less than \$4 million	100.0	53.8	38.9	15.0	13.9	32.3	
Per capita <sup>2</sup>							
All revenues	\$1.13	\$0.63	\$0.48	\$0.15	\$0.09	\$0.41	
\$50 million or more	0.68	0.38	0.29	0.09	0.09	0.21	
\$20 million to \$49,999,999	1.00	0.51	0.39	0.11	0.04	0.45	
\$10 million to \$19,999,999	1.49	0.92	0.70	0.22	0.13	0.45	
\$4 million to \$9,999,999	1.82	1.04	0.75	0.29	0.10	0.69	
Less than \$4 million	3.95	2.13	1.54	0.59	0.55	1.28	

<sup>1</sup>Collection - includes all expenditures for materials purchased or leased for use by StLA users, including print materials, microforms, machine-readable materials, audiovisual materials, etc.

<sup>2</sup>Per capita data are based on state population estimates as of July 1, 2007 (Table 1 - Annual Estimates of the Population for the United States and States, and for Puerto Rico: April 1, 2000 to July 1, 2007 [NST-EST2007-01], Population Division, U.S. Census Bureau, Release Date: December 27, 2007).

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.

**Table E-10. Expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and amount of revenue: 50 states and the District of Columbia, Fiscal year 2007**

Revenues	Total	Library cooperatives	Library cooperatives	Other individual libraries	serving more than one type of library	Single agency or library	Library construction	Other assistance
		Individual public libraries	serving public library only					
		In thousands of dollars						
All revenues	\$817,685	\$477,470	\$123,846	\$10,726	\$62,654	\$68,125	\$45,923	\$28,940
\$50 million or more	413,676	208,504	87,135	8,018	32,234	30,079	23,474	24,231
\$20 million to \$49,999,999	257,005	179,253	24,657	823	21,551	22,970	6,875	876
\$10 million to \$19,999,999	119,559	72,137	11,300	1,074	4,987	12,371	15,574	2,115
\$4 million to \$9,999,999	26,347	16,541	755	771	3,881	2,694	0	1,704
Less than \$4 million	1,098	1,035	0	39	0	10	0	14
Percentage distribution								
All revenues	100.0	58.4	15.1	1.3	7.7	8.3	5.6	3.5
\$50 million or more	100.0	50.4	21.1	1.9	7.8	7.3	5.7	5.9
\$20 million to \$49,999,999	100.0	69.7	9.6	0.3	8.4	8.9	2.7	0.3
\$10 million to \$19,999,999	100.0	60.3	9.5	0.9	4.2	10.3	13.0	1.8
\$4 million to \$9,999,999	100.0	62.8	2.9	2.9	14.7	10.2	0.0	6.5
Less than \$4 million	100.0	94.3	0.0	3.6	0.0	0.9	0.0	1.2
Per capita <sup>1</sup>								
All revenues	\$2.71	\$1.58	\$0.41	\$0.04	\$0.21	\$0.23	\$0.15	\$0.10
\$50 million or more	3.94	1.99	0.83	0.08	0.31	0.29	0.22	0.23
\$20 million to \$49,999,999	2.72	1.90	0.26	0.01	0.23	0.24	0.07	0.01
\$10 million to \$19,999,999	1.88	1.14	0.18	0.02	0.08	0.20	0.25	0.03
\$4 million to \$9,999,999	0.75	0.47	0.02	0.02	0.11	0.08	0.00	0.05
Less than \$4 million	0.28	0.27	0.00	0.01	0.00	#	0.00	#

# Rounds to zero.

<sup>1</sup>Per capita data are based on state population estimates as of July 1, 2007 (Table 1 - Annual Estimates of the Population for the United States and States, and for Puerto Rico: April 1, 2000 to July 1, 2007 [NST-EST2007-01], Population Division, U.S. Census Bureau, Release Date: December 27,

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: Institute of Museum and Library Services, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal year 2007.

